

User Manual

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64 Modules

Document Revision : C
Software Revision : R2A
Date : September 25, 2006

wavecom[®]
Make it wireless

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

The information contained in this document is the proprietary information of Wavecom Inc., USA. The contents are confidential and any disclosure to persons other than the officers, employees, agents or subcontractors of the owner or licensee of this document, without the prior written consent of Wavecom Inc., is strictly prohibited.

Further, no portion of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, without the prior written consent of Wavecom Inc., the copyright holder.

1	Introduction to AT Commands	12
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTATION	12
1.2	OVERVIEW	12
1.3	HISTORY OF CORE MODULE AT COMMANDS MANUALS	12
1.4	SYNTAX DESCRIPTION	13
1.4.1	CONVENTIONS	13
1.4.2	AT COMMAND SYNTAX	14
1.4.3	OTHER TERMINOLOGY	15
1.4.4	AT RESPONSE SYNTAX	16
1.5	ABORTABILITY	18
1.6	AT COMMAND CHARACTERISTICS TABLE	18
1.7	ERROR CODES	20
1.7.1	+CME ERROR (MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR CODE)	20
1.7.2	+CMS ERROR (MESSAGE SERVICE FAILURE RESULT CODE)	21
1.8	EXAMPLES ON HOW TO USE THE AT COMMANDS	23
1.9	USER SCENARIOS	23
1.9.1	SMS TEXT MODE	23
1.9.2	GPRS COMMUNICATION	25
2	Call Control	26
2.1	ATA ANSWER INCOMING CALL	26
2.2	ATD DIAL	27
2.3	ATH HANG UP	30
2.4	ATL MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS	31
2.5	ATO RETURN TO ONLINE DATA MODE	32
2.6	ATX CALL PROGRESS MONITORING CONTROL	33
2.7	AT+CHUP HANG UP CALL	36
2.8	AT+CLCC LIST CURRENT CALLS	37
2.9	AT+CSNS SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME	40
2.10	AT+CSTA SELECT TYPE OF PHONE NUMBER	42
2.11	AT+CVHU VOICE HANG-UP	43
2.12	AT+VTD DTMF TONE DURATION	44
2.13	AT+VTS DTMF AND TONE GENERATION	46
3	Control and Status	47
3.1	ATS0 AUTOMATIC ANSWER CONTROL	47
3.2	ATS2 ESCAPE SEQUENCE CHARACTER	49
3.3	ATS3 COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER	50
3.4	ATS4 RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER	51

3.5	ATS5 COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER (BACKSPACE)	52
3.6	ATS7 CONNECTION COMPLETION TIMEOUT	53
3.7	ATS12 ESCAPE GUARD TIME	54
3.8	AT+CEER EXTENDED ERROR REPORT	55
3.9	AT+CIND INDICATOR CONTROL	56
3.10	AT+CLAC LIST ALL AVAILABLE AT COMMANDS	58
3.11	AT+CMEE MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR	59
3.11.1	+CME ERROR (MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR CODE)	60
3.12	AT+CMER MOBILE EQUIPMENT EVENT REPORTING	63
3.12.1	+CIEV INDICATOR EVENT UNSOLICITED REPORTS	65
3.13	AT+CPAS PHONE ACTIVITY STATUS	66
3.14	AT+CPWD CHANGE PASSWORD	68
3.15	AT+CR SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL	71
3.15.1	+CR SERVICE REPORTING UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	72
3.16	AT+CRC CELLULAR RESULT CODE	73
3.16.1	+CRING INCOMING CALL TYPE NOTIFICATION	73
3.17	AT+CSQ SIGNAL STRENGTH	76
3.18	AT*ECAM CALL MONITORING	78
3.18.1	*ECAV CALL MONITORING UNSOLICITED RESULT CODE	79
3.19	AT*ECIND EXPANDED INDICATOR CONTROL	84
3.19.1	*ECIND EXPANDED INDICATOR CONTROL UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	85
3.20	AT*ECLCC LIST CURRENT CALLS COMMAND	87
3.20.1	*ECLCC LIST CURRENT CALLS UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	88
3.21	AT*EDRX DRX REPORTING	94
3.22	AT+CFUN SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY	96
3.23	AT*EMRDY MODULE READY COMMAND	98
3.23.1	*EMRDY MODULE READY UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	99
3.24	AT*E2RESET RESTART MODULE	100
3.25	AT*ESRB SETUP RESTART/SHUTDOWN MESSAGE	101
3.26	AT&F SET TO FACTORY DEFINED CONFIGURATION PROFILE	102
3.27	AT&V VIEW CONFIGURATION PROFILE	108
3.28	AT&W STORE CONFIGURATION PROFILE	110
3.29	AT&Y SELECT DEFAULT CONFIGURATION PROFILE	111
3.30	ATZ RESTORE CONFIGURATION PROFILE	112
4	Time Commands	113
4.1	AT+CALA SET ALARM	113
4.2	AT+CALD ALARM DELETE	115
4.3	AT+CCLK SET CLOCK AND DATE	116
4.4	AT+CTZU AUTOMATIC TIME ZONE UPDATE	118
4.5	AT*EDST DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME	120

5	Audio	122
5.1	AT*E2APR AUDIO PROFILE MANIPULATION	122
5.2	AT*E2EAMS AUDIO PROFILE MODIFICATION	124
5.3	AT*EAUD AUDIO PARAMETERS	127
5.4	AT*EMIC MICROPHONE MODE	136
5.5	AT*ERSE PCM/ANALOG AUDIO AND RS232 SELECTION	137
5.6	AT*ESIL SILENCE COMMAND	138
5.7	AT+CLVL LOUDSPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL	139
5.8	*ERIL SET RING VOLUME	140
5.9	*ERIN SET RING TONE	142
5.10	*ERIP RING TONE PLAYBACK	144
5.11	AT*TTY CTM (CELLULAR TEXT TELEPHONE MODE) SUPPORT	145
6	Data – CSD	147
6.1	AT+CBST SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE	147
6.2	AT+CRLP RADIO LINK PROTOCOL	149
7	Data – GPRS	151
7.1	AT*E2GDV GPRS DATA VOLUME	151
7.2	AT*E2GC GPRS CLASS SETTING	153
7.3	AT*E2GAA GPRS AUTO ATTACH SETTING	155
7.4	AT+CGACT PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE	157
7.5	AT+CGANS MANUAL RESPONSE TO A NETWORK REQUEST FOR PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION	159
7.6	AT+CGATT GPRS ATTACH OR DETACH	162
7.7	AT+CGAUTO AUTOMATIC RESPONSE TO A NETWORK REQUEST FOR PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATION	164
7.8	AT+CGCLASS GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS	166
7.9	AT+CGDATA ENTER DATA STATE	167
7.10	AT+CGDCONT DEFINE PDP CONTEXT	168
7.11	AT+CGDSCONT DEFINE SECONDARY PDP CONTEXT	171
7.12	AT+CGEREP GPRS EVENT REPORTING	174
7.12.1	+CGEV GPRS EVENT REPORTING	175
7.13	AT+CGPADDR SHOW PDP ADDRESS	177
7.14	AT+CGEQMIN 3G QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)	179
7.15	AT+CGEQNEG 3G QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (NEGOTIATED)	185
7.16	AT+CGEQREQ 3G QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)	189
7.17	AT+CGREG GPRS NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS	195
7.17.1	+CGREG GPRS NETWORK UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	197

7.18	AT+CGSMS SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES	199
7.19	AT+CGRDATA SEND LIMITED DATA PATTERN	200
8	Data – TCP/IP	201
8.1	AT*E2IPA IP ACTIVATE	201
8.2	AT*E2IPC IP SOCKET CLOSE	205
8.3	AT*E2IPO IP OPEN/CONNECT	209
8.4	AT*E2IPI IP INFO	215
8.5	AT*E2IPE IP ERROR	217
8.6	AT*E2IPL IP LISTEN (SERVER)	220
8.7	AT*E2IPRH IP RESOLVE HOST	223
8.8	AT*E2IPS IP SETUP IP PARAMETERS	225
8.9	AT*ENAD INTERNET ACCOUNT DEFINE	228
8.10	AT*E2IPACT SOCKET ACCEPT	232
8.11	AT*E2IPEV SOCKET EVENTS	233
8.12	AT*E2IPATO SOCKET ATO COMMAND	237
9	Identification	238
9.1	AT ATTENTION COMMAND	238
9.2	AT*EIDSUM FIXED FORMAT MODULE ID SUMMARY	239
9.3	AT*EPINFO PRODUCT INFORMATION	241
9.4	AT+CGMI READ MS MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION	244
9.5	AT+CGMM READ MS MODEL IDENTIFICATION	245
9.6	AT+CGMR READ REVISION IDENTIFICATION	246
9.7	AT+CGSN READ PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	247
9.8	AT+GCAP CAPABILITIES	248
9.9	AT+GMI REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION	249
9.10	AT+GMM REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION	250
9.11	AT+GMR REVISION IDENTIFICATION	251
9.12	AT+GSN REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION	252
9.13	ATI IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION	253
10	Serial Interface	254
10.1	AT&C CIRCUIT 109 (DCD) CONTROL	254
10.2	AT&D CIRCUIT 108 (DTR) RESPONSE	255
10.3	AT&S CIRCUIT 107 (DSR) RESPONSE	256
10.4	ATV DCE RESPONSE FORMAT	257
10.5	AT+ICF DTE–DCE CHARACTER FRAMING	259
10.6	AT+IFC DTE–DCE LOCAL FLOW CONTROL	261
10.7	AT+ILRR CABLE INTERFACE LOCAL RATE REPORTING	263

10.8	AT+IPR CABLE INTERFACE PORT BAUD RATE	264
10.9	ATE COMMAND ECHO	266
10.10	AT*E2ESC ESCAPE SEQUENCE GUARD TIME	267
10.11	AT*E2EST ESCAPE SEQUENCE TYPE	268
10.12	ATQ RESULT CODE SUPPRESSION	270
11	General Interfaces	271
11.1	AT*E2IO INPUT/OUTPUT READ/WRITE	271
11.2	AT*E2RS232 RS232 CONTROL MODE	278
11.3	AT*EADCREAD ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL CONVERTOR READ	281
11.4	AT*USB USB CONTROL MODE	283
11.5	AT*E2LED LED ACTIVITY INDICATION	284
11.6	AT+CBC BATTERY CHARGE	286
11.7	AT*EBATTCNF BATTERY CONFIGURATION	287
11.8	AT*ECHGSTAT CHARGING STATUS	290
11.9	AT+CMUX GSM 7.10 MULTIPLEXING	293
12	Network	296
12.1	AT*E2CD CELL DESCRIPTION	296
12.2	AT*E2EMM ENGINEERING MONITORING MODE	298
12.3	AT*EBSE BAND SELECTION	304
12.4	AT*E2SSCS SUPPORTED SPEECH CODEC SET	306
12.5	AT*ERINFO NETWORK CAPABILITY	308
12.6	AT+CLCK FACILITY LOCK	310
12.6.1	FIXED NUMBER DIALING FEATURE	312
12.7	AT+CNUM SUBSCRIBER NUMBER	313
12.8	AT+COPN READ OPERATOR NAMES	316
12.9	AT+COPS OPERATOR SELECTION	317
12.10	AT+CPOL PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST	320
12.11	AT+CREG NETWORK REGISTRATION	322
13	Phonebook	324
13.1	AT+CPBR PHONEBOOK READ	324
13.2	AT+CPBS PHONEBOOK STORAGE SELECT	327
13.3	AT+CPBW PHONEBOOK WRITE	329
14	Short Message Services – Point to Point	332
14.1	AT*E2SMSRI RING INDICATOR FOR SMS	332
14.2	AT+CGSMS SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES	333
14.3	AT+CMGF MESSAGE FORMAT	334

14.4	AT+CMGW WRITE MESSAGE TO MEMORY	335
14.5	AT+CMGC SEND COMMAND	339
14.6	AT+CMGS SEND MESSAGE	343
14.7	AT+CMSS SEND FROM STORAGE	348
14.8	AT+CMGD DELETE MESSAGE	351
14.9	AT+CMGL LIST MESSAGE	353
14.10	AT+CMGR READ MESSAGE	361
14.11	AT+CNMI NEW MESSAGE INDICATIONS TO TE	370
14.11.1	+CMTI NEW MESSAGE INDICATION UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	377
14.12	AT+CPMS PREFERRED MESSAGE STORAGE	378
14.13	AT+CSCA SERVICE CENTRE ADDRESS	381
14.14	AT+CSCS SELECT CHARACTER SET	383
14.15	AT+CSDH SHOW TEXT MODE PARAMETERS	385
14.16	AT+CSMP SET TEXT MODE PARAMETERS	386
14.17	AT+CSMS SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE	388
14.18	AT*E2CMGA MODIFY MESSAGE ATTRIBUTE	391
14.19	AT*E2CMGL LIST MESSAGE, WITHOUT MARKING MESSAGE READ	393
14.20	AT*E2CMGR READ MESSAGE WITHOUT READ MARK	395
14.21	AT+CRES RESTORE SMS SETTINGS	396
14.22	AT+CSAS SAVE SMS SETTINGS	397
15	Short Message Services – Cell Broadcast	398
15.1	AT+CSCB SELECT CELL BROADCAST MESSAGE TYPE	398
15.2	AT*EMWI MESSAGE WAITING INDICATION	400
16	SIM Commands	402
16.1	AT+CRSM RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS	402
16.2	AT+CSIM GENERIC SIM ACCESS	405
16.3	AT*ESSE SIM SELECTION	407
16.4	AT*E2SDR SIM DETECTION REPORTING	409
16.4.1	*E2SDR SIM DETECTION UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	410
16.5	AT+CPIN PIN CONTROL	411
16.6	AT*EPEE PIN EVENT	414
16.6.1	*EPEV PIN EVENT UNSOLICITED REPORT	414
16.7	AT*E2SSN SIM SERIAL NUMBER	416
16.8	AT+CIMI SUBSCRIBER IDENTIFICATION	417
16.9	AT*EPIN ADDITIONAL PIN INFORMATION	418
17	SIM Application Toolkit	420
17.10	AT*ESTKMENU MENU SELECTION	420

17.11	AT*ESTKRES TERMINAL RESPONSE	421
17.12	AT*ESTKS SIM APPLICATION TOOLKIT SETTINGS	424
17.12.1	*ESTKCALL SET UP CALL	426
17.12.2	*ESTKCC CALL CONTROL EVENT FROM SIM/USIM APPLICATION TOOLKIT	428
17.12.3	*ESTKCLOSE CLOSE CHANNEL	430
17.12.4	*ESTKDISP DISPLAY TEXT	431
17.12.5	*ESTKGIN GET INPUT	433
17.12.6	*ESTKKEY GET INKEY	436
17.12.7	*ESTKITEM SELECT ITEM	438
17.12.8	*ESTKRSH REFRESH	440
17.12.9	*ESTKSMENU SET UP MENU	442
17.12.10	*ESTKSMS SEND SHORT MESSAGE	442
17.12.11	*ESTKTONE PLAY TONE	444
17.12.12	*ESTKUSSD SEND USSD	446
17.12.13	*ESTKSIMT SETUP IDLE MODE TEXT	448
17.12.14	*ESTKDTMF SEND DTMF TONE	450
18	Supplementary Services	451
18.1	AT+COLP CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION	451
18.1.1	+COLP CONNECTED LINE ID PRESENTATION UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	452
18.2	AT+CACM ACCUMULATED CALL METER	453
18.3	AT+CAMM ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM	455
18.4	AT+CAOC ADVICE OF CHARGE	457
18.4.1	+CCCM CURRENT CALL METER UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	458
18.5	AT+CPUC PRICE PER UNIT AND CURRENCY TABLE	459
18.6	AT+CCWE CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT	461
18.7	AT+CCFC CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS	462
18.8	AT+CCWA CALL WAITING	465
18.9	AT+CHLD CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY	469
18.10	AT+CLIP CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION	471
18.10.1	+CLIP CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	472
18.11	AT+CLIR CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION	475
18.12	AT+CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE NOTIFICATION	477
18.12.1	+CSSI SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION	479
18.12.2	+CSSU SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION	479
18.13	AT+CUSD UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA	481
18.13.1	+CUSD UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE UNSOLICITED RESPONSE	484
18.14	AT*EALS REQUEST ALS STATUS	485
18.15	AT*ESLN SET LINE NAME	486
18.16	AT*ELIN LINE SET	488

18.17	AT*ECSP CUSTOMER SERVICE PROFILE	490
19	Embedded Application	492
19.1	AT*E2APC APPLICATION PROGRAM CONTROL	492
19.2	AT*E2APD APPLICATION PROGRAM DOWNLOAD	495
19.2.1	XMODEM-CRC PROTOCOL (CCITT)	498
19.3	AT*E2APDLY EMBEDDED APPLICATIONS SCRIPT DELAY	501
20	Environmental	503
20.1	AT*E2OTR OPERATIONAL TEMPERATURE REPORTING	503
20.1.1	*E2OTR OPERATIONAL TEMPERATURE RANGE REPORTING	504

1 Introduction to AT Commands

This manual lists detailed information on the function of the AT Command set that can be used with the GR64 or GS64.

This manual refers to the GR64 and GS64 as radio devices. If there is a difference in the functionality of the radio devices the GR64 and GS64, information will be listed separately.

1.1 Related Documentation

This manual is supplied with an Integrator's Manual when you purchase a GR64 or GS64. If you choose to use the M2mpower support environment with the module you will also receive an Application Guide.

1.2 Overview

AT commands, issued from a computer in your application are used to control and implement the functions of the module.

Using AT commands, the following actions are possible:

- Control of DCE
- GPRS
- Call control
- Supplementary Service
- SIM application tool kit
- Control any embedded application in the device

The manual contains a large number of non-standard commands in addition to those implemented in accordance with the 3GPP and ITU-T recommendations. These commands are provided to enhance the functions of the module. The non-standard commands are identified by the asterisk that precedes the command (see the syntax description provided below).

Only commands that are listed in the AT Commands Manual are supported unless otherwise stated. Other commands may be listed by the module but these are only included for historical or legacy reasons.

1.3 History of Core Module AT Commands Manuals

The following table describes the module software version documented in each AT Command Manual version.

AT Manual Version	Gx64 Software Version
A	Preliminary SW versions (P1A0xx)
B	R1A, R1C
C	R2A

1.4 Syntax Description

This section provides a brief description of the syntax used for the GR64 and GS64 AT command set. See the ITU-T recommendation V.25ter for additional information.

1.4.1 Conventions

In this manual, the following conventions are used to explain the AT commands.

<command>	The name of the command that is to be entered.
<parameter>	The parameter values that are defined for a certain command.
<CR>	The command line is terminated by the Carriage Return (or Enter key) or AT\$3 command.
<LF>	Line feed character or AT\$4 command.
< >	The term enclosed in angle brackets is a syntactical element. The brackets do not appear in the command line.
[]	Square brackets are used to indicate that a certain item is optional. For example, sub-parameters of a command or an optional part of a response. The brackets do not appear in the command line.

- <Value> The default values of the supported parameters are indicated by using bold text when presenting the value.
- Other characters, including '?', parenthesis, etc., appear in commands and responses as written.
 - The final result codes OK, ERROR, +CME ERROR: <err> and CMS ERROR:<err> (see sections 1.3.3 AT Response Syntax and 1.4 Error Codes) are not listed under “Possible Responses” for each AT command.
 - OK and ERROR are listed if these are the only possible responses.

1.4.2 AT Command Syntax

The AT standard is a line-oriented command language. Each command is made up of the following three elements:

- the prefix;
- the body;
- the termination character.

The prefix consists of the letters “AT”, which are derived from the first two letters of the word attention. The body is made up of the **command**, the **parameter**, and if applicable the associated **values**.

Commands may be combined in the same command line. Spaces between the individual bodies are ignored.

Basic Syntax Command

The format of basic syntax commands is as follows:

AT<command>[=][<parameter>]<CR>

ATS0=0<CR> (sets the automatic answering)

Additional commands may follow a command on the same command line without any character being required for separation. For the command D parameters, see the description for the command in question.

A version of the basic syntax is:

AT<command><parameter>

Extended Syntax Command

- AT+<command>= [<parameter>]
- AT*<command>=[<parameter>]

AT+CFUN=0<CR> (powers down the module)

If several values are included in the command, they are separated by commas. It is also possible to enter commands with no values.

Additional commands may follow an extended syntax command on the same command line if a semicolon (; IRA 3B) is inserted after the preceding extended command as a separator.

Read Command Syntax

The read command is used to check the current values of parameters. Type '?', after the command line:

- AT+<command>?
- AT*<command>?
- AT<command>?

AT+CSCS?<CR> (show current character set)

<CR>"IRA"<CR> (information *text* response)

<CR>OK<CR>(final result code response)

Test Command Syntax

The test command is used to test whether the command has been implemented or to give information about the type of subparameters it contains. Type '?', after the command line:

- AT+<command>=?
- AT*<command>=?
- AT+CPAS=?<CR> (shows supported values for the response parameters)

<CR>CPAS: (0, 3, 4, 129, 130, 131)<CR> (*supported values*)

<CR>OK<CR> (final result code)

If the indicated <parameter> is not recognized, the result code ERROR is issued.

Possible responses are indicated both as <command>:(list of supported<parameter>) and (in most cases) the actual range of the parameter values.

1.4.3 Other Terminology

In this document, terms “alternating mode” and “alternating call” refer to all GSM bearer and teleservices that incorporate more than one basic service (voice, data, fax) within one call.

1.4.4 AT Response Syntax

The default mode response shown below is in text mode. For information about the ATV DCE response, see ATV DCE Response Format.

Possible formats for the result codes are:

- Basic format result code, such as OK. The Basic result code also has a numerical equivalent.
- Extended format result code, prefixed with a plus sign (+) or an asterisk (*):

1.4.5 AT+<command>: <parameter >

1.4.6 AT*<command>: <parameter>

where the <parameter> is the result code value, note that a single space character separates the colon character from the <parameter>. If several values are included in the result code, they are separated by commas. It is also possible that a result code has no value. The extended syntax result codes have no numerical equivalent. They are always issued in alphabetical form.

- Information text response may contain multiple lines separated by <CR>. The TE detects the end of informational text responses by looking for a final result code response, such as OK.

There are two types of result code responses as outlined below:

- Final Result Code

A final result code indicates to the TE that execution of the command is completed and another command may be issued.

- If you type an implemented AT command, you should get the result code OK.
- If you type an AT command that is not implemented, or which had the wrong parameter or syntax, you will get an error result code. It is ERROR or, for example, +<command> ERROR followed by an error code.

- Final result codes are:

Value	General meaning
OK	Command executed, no errors
ERROR	Invalid command or command line too long
NO DIALTONE	No dialing possible, wrong mode

BUSY	Remote station busy
NO ANSWER	Connection completion time-out
NO CARRIER	Link not established or disconnected

- **Unsolicited Result Code**

Unsolicited result codes indicate the occurrence of an event not directly associated with a command being issued from the TE.

1.5 Abortability

Commands that are able to be stopped or terminated while executing are said to be "abortable". These abortable commands may be terminated by sending a character or control sequence. As very few commands are abortable – all AT-Commands in this manual should be considered "not abortable" unless otherwise noted.

Each AT command description includes a table where it is indicated if the command is abortable or not.

1.6 AT command Characteristics table

Each AT command description includes a table that describes the characteristics for that command. The table look like this:

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	None	Yes/No	Yes/No	Yes/No	1,4,5

Command Abortable

Yes – means that the command can be aborted during execution

No – means it can not be aborted

Long execution

Yes – means that this command could take a long time to finish execution. For example, commands that wait for network response can take a long time.

No – means that the command executes quickly, and are not dependant on responses from potential slow responders.

SIM Required

Yes – means that this command is dependant on access to a SIM card. The SIM card also has to be unlocked with a proper PIN code (if lock is enabled).

No – means that the command can finish execution without access to a SIM.

Parameter setting

- None – means that the command has no parameters that are stored
- Auto – means that any change to this parameter will be automatically stored without the use of AT&W.
- Local – means that a change to the setting will only take affect in the channel where the change was made. For example, if the user has 2 MUX channels active, and make a change to a Local parameter on one MUX channel, the other MUX channel would not see the change.
- Global – means that if a change to a setting is made on any channel, all channels will see the affect of the change. For example, if a change is made on one MUX channel, any other active MUX channel would also experience the change.

Works with USB

- Yes – means that the command can be issued on the USB interface
- No – mans that the command is not supported on the USB interface

Works with MUX

- Yes – means that the command can be issued on a MUX channel
- No – means that this command is not supported if issued on a MUX channel

CFUN modes

The CFUN modes can be combined to support one, two or all three modes.

- 1 – means that the command is supported in CFUN mode 1 (full functionality mode)
- 4 – means that the command is supported in CFUN mode 4 (GSM stack is not running, but the SIM can be accessed).
- 5 – means that the command is supported in CFUN mode 5 (GSM stack is not running and SIM is not accessible)

1.7 Error Codes

1.7.1 +CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
-------------------	----------------	--------------	-------------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	------------

This final result code is similar to the regular ERROR result code. If +CME ERROR: <err> is the result code for any of the commands in a command line, none of the commands in the same command line will be executed (neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned as a result of a completed command line execution). The format of <err> can be either numerical or alphabetical, and is set with the +CMEE command.

The table below provides the numerical values for the parameter <err>.

<err>	Description Syntax
0	ME failure
1	No connection to MT
2	ME -adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index

<err>	Description Syntax
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network time-out
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
100	Unknown
101 - 255	Reserved by ETS

1.7.2 +CMS ERROR (Message Service Failure Result Code)

This final result code indicates an error related to mobile equipment or to the network. The operation is similar to the ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line will be executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code will be returned. ERROR is returned normally when an error is related to syntax or invalid parameters. Nevertheless, it always appears when a command fails.

The syntax is as follows:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Values for the <err> parameter are described in the following table.

<err>	Description
0 - 127	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values
128 - 255	GSM 03.40 subclause 9.2.3.22 values
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	Operation not allowed
303	Operation not supported
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
305	Invalid text mode parameter

<err>	Description
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	Memory failure
321	Invalid memory index
322	Memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	No network service
332	Network time-out
340	No +CNMA acknowledgment expected
500	Unknown error
- 511	Other values in range 256 - 511 are reserved
512-	Manufacturer specific

1.8 Examples on How to Use the AT Commands

For many of the more complicated commands, examples are provided after the command's description. Always refer to the detailed description of the command in question to check valid parameter values, AT command syntax and Response syntax.

1.9 User scenarios

Below are two user scenarios, Sending SMS and GPRS communication, which are described in a more "How to" way than just a reference. It shows how different AT command sare used.

1.9.1 SMS Text Mode

SMS text mode allows users to send SMSs without having to understand how PDUs are constructed. This section describes how to carry out basic operations in text mode and explains the steps that need to be taken.

Basic transmission of SMS

A script which sets the module up is shown below:

Command	Description
AT+CSMP=17,167 OK	Set text mode parameter
AT+CMGF=1 OK	Switch the module to text mode
AT+CMGS="07787154042" > Test SMS	Sending an SMS The text must be ended, as in PDU mode, with a control-Z character (ASCII 26)
+CMGS: 204 OK	Confirmation that the SMS has been sent successfully



Once the CSMP and CMGF commands have been carried out they will not need to be initialized for this session.

These parameters are saved in NVRAM using the &W command.

Notification of SMS

New message indications are similar to the PDU mode as shown below:

```
AT+CNMI=1,1
```

```
OK
```

```
+CMTI: "SM",2
```

```
AT+CNMI=1,2
```

```
OK
```

```
+CMT: "+447747008670","Matt
```

```
L","02/11/19,09:58:42+00",145,36,0,0,"+447785016005",145,8
```

```
Test sms
```

Reading messages

Reading messages is performed as in PDU mode.

```
AT+CMGR=2
```

```
+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+447747008670","Matt
```

```
L","02/11/19,09:57:28+00",145,36,0,0,"+447785016005",145,8
```

```
Test sms
```

```
OK
```

Listing messages

In PDU mode numbers are used as parameters. In text mode letters are used instead and these must be upper case as the module does not accept lower case commands. See the example below:

```
AT+CMGL="ALL"
```

```
+CMGL: 1,"REC READ","+447747008670","Matt
```

```
L","02/10/21,10:07:23+04",145,4
```

```
Test
```

```
+CMGL: 2,"REC READ","+447747008670","Matt
```

```
L","02/11/19,09:57:28+00",145,8
```

Test sms

```
+CMGL: 3,"REC UNREAD","+447747008670","Matt  
L","02/11/19,09:58:06+00",145,8
```

Test sms

OK

1.9.2 GPRS Communication

To initiate a session with the network you need to set up a 'data account' on the module using the AT+CGDCONT command. You need to specify the correct Access Point Name (APN) which you get from your service provider. The command below sets up the data account to access an APN called "internet."

```
AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","internet"
```

After this you need to use the ATD command to make a GPRS call. The example below dials into the network using account number 1.

```
ATD*99***1#
```

If the module is able to connect to the APN it will return a CONNECT. At this point PPP/IP packets should be sent by the application, to negotiate an IP address. The easiest way of doing this whole thing is to create a windows dial up networking session with the dial string *99***1# after creating the data account on the module.

It is not possible to initiate a GPRS session from the network at present. The reason for this is that unless a PDP context has been setup it has not been assigned an IP address by the GGSN/DHCP server and as a result it cannot be addressed other than through its ME number (defeating the object of using IP). This is specified in GSM 7.60 or 3GPP 27.060.

For additional information about GPRS communication, refer to the application note, which can be obtained from the extranet or from customer support.

2 Call Control

2.1 ATA Answer Incoming Call

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Answer an incoming call	ATA	CONNECT CONNECT <text> NO CARRIER ERROR OK

Description:

This command is used to answer an incoming call. If the incoming call is a waiting call (call waiting), you must use the +CHLD command to answer the call.

Defined values:

<text>	Description
9600	Connected with data bit rate of 9600 bits/s
4800	Connected with data bit rate of 4800 bits/s
2400	Connected with data bit rate of 2400 bits/s

Example:

```
RING
RING
ATA
OK
```


2.2 ATD Dial

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
<p>Originate a call and dial the ME number specified in the command as <dial_string></p> <p>Or</p> <p>Do a network detect</p>	ATD<dial_string>[:]	<p>CONNECT</p> <p>CONNECT <text></p> <p>NO CARRIER</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>NO DIAL TONE</p> <p>BUSY</p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Dial the ME number stored in the ME which is located by the index <I></p>	ATD>ME<I>[:]	<p>CONNECT</p> <p>CONNECT <text></p> <p>NO CARRIER</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>NO DIAL TONE</p> <p>BUSY</p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Dial the ME number stored in the SIM card which is located by the index <I></p>	ATD>SM<I>[:]	<p>CONNECT</p> <p>CONNECT <text></p> <p>NO CARRIER</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>NO DIAL TONE</p> <p>BUSY</p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Dial the ME number stored in the Last dialled number list on the SIM card, which is located by the index <I></p> <p>The most recently dialled number is assumed to have <I>="1"</p>	ATD>LD<I>[:]	<p>CONNECT</p> <p>CONNECT <text></p> <p>NO CARRIER</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>NO DIAL TONE</p>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Description	Command	Possible Responses
		BUSY OK
Redial the last ME number dialled.	ATDL[;]	...

Description:

Used to initiate an ME connection, which may be data or voice. The ME number used to establish the connection will consist of digits and modifiers, or a stored number specification.

If the dial string is followed by a semicolon this informs the ME that the number is a voice rather than a data number.

If the dial string is omitted, and the semicolon (;) is included, the command instructs the ME to do a network detect. If the network is available OK is returned.

Aborting an ATD command is accomplished by the transmission from the DTE to the DCE of any character. A single character shall be sufficient to abort the command in progress; however, characters transmitted during the first 125 milliseconds after transmission of the termination character are ignored. This is to allow the DTE to append additional control characters such as line feed after the command line termination character.

The following table provides a description of the predefined GSM modifiers:

Modifier	Description
>	Dial from phonebook memory location. This is explicitly described in the command table.
l	invocation (restrict CLI presentation). Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call. Not supported.
i	suppression (allow CLI presentation). Override the CLIR supplementary service subscription default value for this call.
W	The W modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes
,	The comma modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes
T	The T modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes
P	The P modifier is ignored but is included only for compatibility purposes

Defined values:

<dial_string>	Description
"0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 * # + A B C"	Valid characters for origination

<text>	Description
9600	Connected with data bit rate of 9600 bits/s
4800	Connected with data bit rate of 4800 bits/s
2400	Connected with data bit rate of 2400 bits/s

<Final Result Code>	Description
CONNECT	If connection is successfully established, only valid for data connections
CONNECT <text>	If connection is successfully established, only valid for data connections
NO CARRIER	Unable to establish a connection or the connection attempt was aborted by the user
ERROR	An unexpected error occurred while trying to establish the connection
NO DIALTONE	The ME is being used for a voice call or is not within coverage of the network
BUSY	The ME number called is engaged, valid for data and voice connections
OK	Only valid for voice connections

Example:

```
ATD07747008670;
OK
```

2.3 ATH Hang up

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Terminate the call	ATH	ERROR OK

Description:

This command signals the MS to terminate an active call.



This does not work for incoming calls. To terminate an incoming call use the AT+CHUP command.

To terminate a call while a GPRS session is active, use the multiparty command (AT+CHLD). If the AT+CHLD command is not used to terminate a GPRS session, the module will hang up all calls and the application cannot return to the GPRS session.

It is recommended that you use the +CHUP command instead of ATH.

Example:

ATH

OK

2.4 ATL Monitor Speaker Loudness

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request monitor speaker loudness	ATL[<value>]	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	ATL=?	L: (list of supported <values>s)

Description:

This command has no relevance for GSM. It is accepted, but ignored.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	accepted
1	accepted
2	accepted
3	accepted

Example:

```
ATL=?
L: (0-3)
OK
ATL2
OK
```

2.5 ATO Return to Online Data Mode

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Return to on-line data mode	ATO[<value>]	CONNECT CONNECT <text> NO CARRIER ERROR

Description:

Switch to the on-line data mode from the on-line command mode during an active call. The command returns ERROR if not in on-line command mode.

This command may be used to return to a Circuit Switched Data (CSD) call started with ATD. Also this command is used to get back to GPRS sessions that were started via ATD or +CGDATA.

This command may also be used to return to the last socket connection that was accessed by the channel. If the socket was closed then the function will return ERROR. If the user wants to reopen online data state with a specific socket, then *E2IPATO can be used.

ATO will return a connection back to online data state regardless of which way was used to exit online data state. Currently there are three valid escape sequences; +++, +++AT, or DTR de-assert.

ATO will work in all mux channels and will have results that are local to the channel.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Return to on-line data state from on-line command. Default value.

2.6 ATX Call Progress Monitoring Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set call progress monitoring control	ATX[<n>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATX?	X: <n>
Test if the command is supported	ATX=?	X: (list of supported <n>s)

Description:

This command is used to indicate whether dial-tone detection, busy-tone detection, and answer detection are used during a call set-up. You can also use this command to display the current dial-tone and busy-tone detection settings

Defined values:

<n>	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voice calls</th> <th>Data calls</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td> Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection off. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td> Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td> Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voice calls	Data calls	0	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection off.	1	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.	2	Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.
Voice calls	Data calls								
0	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection off.								
1	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.								
2	Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.								

<n>	Description	Description
3	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off.	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection on. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.
4	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off.	Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection on. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on. Default value.
5	Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection on.	Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection off. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.
6	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection on. Answer detection on.	Busy detection off. Dial-tone detection on. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.
7	Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection on. Answer detection on.	Busy detection on. Dial-tone detection on. Answer detection off. Line-speed reported on connection on.



NOTE

If there is no network available the <n> parameter will decide if “NO DIALTONE” or “NO CARRIER” will be returned. If the call recipient is busy, the <n> parameter will decide if “BUSY” or “NO CARRIER” will be returned. If the network reports that the recipient does not answer, the <n> parameter will decide if “NO ANSWER” or “NO CARRIER” will be returned. This parameter is also used to determine if the data connection speed is reported upon connection.

Example:

ATX=?

X: (0-7)

OK

ATX1

OK

ATX?

X: 1

OK

2.7 AT+CHUP Hang up Call

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request hang-up	AT+CHUP	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CHUP=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command causes the TA to hang up the current CS call of the MT.

If no call is present, but an incoming call is notified, then the incoming call is rejected.

The purpose of this command is not to replace the V.25ter command "H", but to give an assured procedure to terminate an alternating mode call.

Example:

RING

RING

AT+CHUP

OK

2.8 AT+CLCC List Current Calls

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Read call list	AT+CLCC	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty> > [,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [<CR><LF>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty> > [,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [...]] +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CLCC=?	OK

Description:

This command returns the list of current calls of MT. If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.

Defined values:

<idx>	Description
integer	Call identification number as described in GSM TS 2.30 subclause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in AT+CHLD command operations

<dir>	Description
0	Mobile originated (MO) call
1	Mobile terminated (MT) call

<stat>	Description
0	Active
1	Held
2	Dialing (MO call)
3	Alerting (MO call)
4	Incoming (MT call)
5	Waiting (MT call)

<mode>	Description
0	Voice
1	Data
2	Fax
3	Voice followed by data, voice mode
4	Alternating voice/data, voice mode
5	Alternating voice/fax, voice mode
6	Voice followed by data, data mode
7	Alternating voice/data, data mode
8	Alternating voice/fax, fax mode
9	Unknown

<mpty>	Description
0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties

<number>	Description
String	Phone number in format specified by <type>

<type>	Description
integer	Type of number octet in integer format (refer to TS 4.08 [ref 7])

subclause 10.5.4.7)

<alpha>	Description
String	Alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set AT+CSCS

Example:

```
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,1,0,0,0
OK
```

2.9 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Set mode	AT+CSNS=[<mode>]	OK ERROR
Read current mode	AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSNS=?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)

Description:

This command selects the bearer or teleservice to be used when mobile terminated single numbering scheme call is established. Parameter values set with AT+CBST command shall be used when the <mode> is set to a data service.

Test command returns values supported.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Voice. Default value
1	Not Supported
2	Not Supported
3	Alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61). Not Supported
4	Data
5	Not Supported
6	Alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61). Not Supported
7	Voice followed by data (BS 81). Not Supported

Example:

AT+CSNS=?

+CSNS: (0,4)

OK

AT+CSNS=4

OK

AT+CSNS?

+CSNS: 4

OK

2.10 AT+CSTA Select Type of Phone Number

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Set Type of Phone Number	AT+CSTA[=<type>]	OK ERROR
Read current type	AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)

Description:

This command selects the type of number for further dialing commands (D) according to 3GPP specifications.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Defined values:

<type>	Description
129	National address type. Default value.
145	International number. Dialing string includes international access code character "+"

Example:

```
AT+CSTA=?
+CSTA: (129,145)
OK
AT+CSTA=145
OK
```

2.11 AT+CVHU Voice Hang-Up

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Command	+CVHU=[<mode>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK
Show the current setting	+CVHU?	+CVHU: <mode> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)

Description:

This command selects whether ATH or “drop DTR” causes a voice connection to be disconnected or not. Voice connection also includes alternating mode calls that are currently in voice mode.

When <mode>=2, this command must be viewed in conjunction with the V.25ter command &D, or &D will be ignored.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	“Drop DTR” ignored but OK response given. ATH disconnects
1	“Drop DTR” and ATH ignored but OK response given
2	“Drop DTR” behavior according to &D setting. ATH disconnects. Default value.

2.12 AT+VTD DTMF tone duration

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Return
Set the duration of the tone	+VTD=<n>	OK ERROR
Query current setting	+VTD?	+VTD: <n>
List supported values	+VTD=?	+VTD: (1-1000) [0.1s]

Description:

This command sets the length of tones that are emitted as a result of the +VTS command. The tone length, represented by <n>, can be any integer between 1 and 1000. A value different than zero causes a tone of duration <n> tenths of seconds. Values of <n> 1-10 cause duration of about 1 second.

This command does not affect the ATD command.



In 3GPP the value of tone duration is preset and cannot be altered

Defined values:

<n>	Description
Integer	Value between 1 and 1000 denoting the duration of the DTMF tones in tenths of seconds. Default value is 1.

Example:

AT+VTD=?

+VTD:(0-1000) [0.1 s]

OK

AT+VTD=10

OK

AT+VTD?

+VTD: 10

OK

2.13 AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request transmission of DTMF tone(s)	AT+VTS=<DTMF>	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+VTS=?	+VTS:(0-9,#,*,A-D) OK ERROR

Description:

This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones. For example, these tones might be used to indicate the start of a recording period.

The AT+VTS command is used only during a voice call.

Defined values:

<DTMF>	Description
ASCII characters	A string of comma separated values in the set 0-9, #, *, A-D. 'P' can also be specified which specifies no tone for the VTD set duration. The command takes a maximum of 32 elements.

Example:

The following command issues character 8 as a DTMF tone.

```
AT+VTS="8"
```

```
OK
```

3 Control and Status

3.1 ATSO Automatic Answer Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

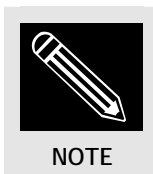
Description	Command	Possible Responses
Automatic answer control	ATSO=<rcnt>	OK ERROR
Read the current setting	ATSO?	<rcnt>
Test if the command is supported	ATSO=?	S0: (list of supported <rcnt>s)

Description:

This command sets the number of call indications (rings) before automatically answering the call; value equaling zero disables automatic answering and is the default setting.

Defined values:

<rcnt>	Description
0	Disable automatic answer. Default value.
1-255	Answer after the specified number of rings



When <rcnt> is displayed using ATSO?, leading zeroes are added to make the result 3 digits.

Example:

ATSO=0

OK

ATS0?

S0: 000

3.2 ATS2 Escape Sequence Character

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set escape sequence character	ATS2=[<esc>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATS2?	<esc>
Test if the command is supported	ATS2=?	S2: (list of supported <esc>s)

Description:

Defines the character to be used as the escape sequence character when switching from on-line data mode to on-line command mode. The response to the command is modified to reflect the change.

Defined values:

<esc>	Description
043	Escape sequence character '+'. Default value
0 to 127	Escape sequence character

3.3 AT S3 Command Line Termination Character

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Command Line Termination Character	ATS3=<value>	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATS3?	<value>
Test if the command is supported	ATS3=?	S3: (list of supported <value>s)

Description:

This S-Register parameter represents the decimal IA5 value of the character recognized by the DCE from the DTE to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated by the DCE as part of the header, trailer, and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S4 parameter.

The previous value of S3 is used to determine the command line termination character for entry of the command line containing the S3 setting command. However, the result code issued uses the value of S3 as set during the processing of the command line.

For example, if S3 was previously set to 13 and the command line "ATS3=30" is issued, the command line is terminated with a <CR> character (IA5 0/13), but the result code issued uses the character with the ordinal value 30 (IA5 2/14) in place of the <CR>.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
013	Command line termination character <CR>, Default value
0 to 127	Command line termination character

3.4 ATS4 Response Formatting Character

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Response Formatting Character	ATS4=<value>	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATS4?	<value>
Test if the command is supported	ATS4=?	S4: (list of supported <value>s)

Description:

This S-Register parameter represents the decimal IA5 value of the character generated by the DCE as part of the header, trailer, and terminator for result codes and information text, along with the S3 parameter (see the description of the V command for usage).

If the value of S4 is changed in a command line, the result code issued in response to that command line will use the new value of S4.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
010	Formatting character <LF>. Default value.
0 to 127	Formatting character

3.5 AT55 Command Line Editing Character (BACKSPACE)

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request Command Line Editing Character	ATS5=<value>	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATS5?	<value>
Test if the command is supported	ATS5=?	S5: (list of supported <value>s)

Description:

This S-Register parameter represents the decimal IA5 value of the character that indicates, when recognized by the DCE , a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
008	Line editing character, <BS>. Default value.
0 to 127	Line editing character

3.6 ATS7 Connection Completion Timeout

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set connection completion timeout	ATS7=[<tmo>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATS7?	<tmo>
Test if the command is supported	ATS7=?	S7: (list of supported <tmo>s)

Description:

Defines the maximum time allowed between completion of dialing and the connection being established. If this time is exceeded then the connection is aborted.

Defined values:

<tmo>	Description
255	Timeout value in seconds. Default value
1-255	Timeout value in seconds

3.7 AT S12 Escape Guard Time

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Escape Guard Time	ATS12=[<time>]	OK ERROR
Read the current setting	ATS12?	<time>
Show if the command is supported	ATS12=?	S12: (list of supported <time>s)

Description:

This S-Register parameter defines the guard time for the legacy escape sequence (+++<CR>, or in verbose format, <S2><S2><S2><S3>) to return to online command mode from online data mode. If, while in online data mode, the legacy escape sequence is received either as part of the data stream or as a terminating string from an application, and no further data is received for the duration of the guard time, online command mode is entered.

This setting only applies to the legacy escape sequence. The M2M escape sequence (<S2><S2><S2>AT<S3>) uses the escape guard timer defined by AT*E2ESC.

Defined values:

<val>	Description
050	Value of the Escape Guard Time. Default value.
0-255	Value of the Escape Guard Time.



When <time> is displayed using ATS12?, leading zeroes are added to make the result 3 digits.

3.8 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request an Extended Error Report	AT+CEER	+CEER: <report> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CEER=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command causes the TA to return one or more lines of information text, <report> , which offers the user of the TA an extended report for the following events:

Failure in the last unsuccessful call setup (originating or answering) or in-call modification

Last call release

Last unsuccessful GPRS attach or unsuccessful PDP context activation

Last GPRS detach or PDP context deactivation

Typically, the text will consist of a single line containing the failure information given by the network in text format.

Defined values:

<report>	Description
characters	The total number of characters, including line terminators, in the information text shall not exceed 2041 characters. Text shall not contain the sequence 0<CR> or OK<CR>

3.9 AT+CIND Indicator Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Indicator Control	AT+CIND=[<ind> [,<ind>[,...]]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CIND?	+CIND: <ind>,<ind>,... +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CIND=?	+CIND: (<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)), (<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s)),... +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command shows the values of ME indicators. <ind> value 0 means that the indicator is off (or in a state which can be identified as “off” state), 1 means that indicator is on (or in a state which is more substantial than “off” state), 2 is more substantial than 1, and so on. If the indicator is a simple on/off style element, it has values 0 and 1. The number of elements is ME specific.

The ME does not allow setting of indicators, ERROR is returned from the set command.

Test command returns pairs, where string value <descr> is a maximum 16 character description of the indicator and compound value is the allowed values for the indicator. If ME is not currently reachable, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned (refer to 3GPP 27.007).

Defined values:

<descr>	Description
"signal"	Signal quality (0-5)
"service"	Service availability (0-1)
"sounder"	Sounder activity (0-1)
"message"	Message received (0-1)
"call"	Call in progress (0-1)
"roam"	Roaming indicator (0-1)
"sms full"	A short message memory storage in the MT has become full (1), or memory locations are available (0); i.e. the range is (0-1)

<ind>	Description
Integer type	Value shall be in range of corresponding <descr>

3.10 AT+CLAC List All Available AT Commands

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
List available AT Commands	AT+CLAC	<AT Command1 > [<CR><LF><AT Command2> [... [<CR><LF><ATCommandN>]] OK +CME ERROR: <err>

Description:

This command returns the AT commands that are available to the user.

3.11 AT+CMEE Mobile Equipment Error

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request Mobile Equipment Error	AT+CMEE=[<n>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. When enabled, ME related errors cause +CME ERROR: <err> final result code instead of the regular ERROR final result code. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax, invalid parameters, or TA functionality. For more information, refer to section 1.7.1, +CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code).

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead. Default value.
1	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use numeric <err> values.
2	Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values.

3.11.1 +CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)

Description:

This final result code is similar to the regular ERROR result code. If +CME ERROR: <err> is the result code for any of the commands in a command line, none of the commands in the same command line will be executed (neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned as a result of a completed command line execution). The format of <err> can be either numerical or alphabetical, and is set with the +CMEE command.

The V does not affect the format of this result code.

The following table provides the numerical values for the parameter <err>.

<err>	Description (General Errors)
0	Module failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone -adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN Required
7	PH-FSIM PUK Required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<err>	Description (General Errors)
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string
26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network time-out
32	Network not allowed – emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required
48	Hidden Key Required
49	EAP Method Not Supported
50	Incorrect Parameters
51 – 99	Reserved
100	Unknown
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS Service not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	Service option not supported
133	Requested service option not subscribed
134	Service option temporarily out of order
148	Unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure

<err>	Description (General Errors)
150	Invalid Mobile class
151 - 256	Reserved
257	Syntax Error
258	Invalid Parameter
259	Length ERROR
260	SIM Authentication Failure
261	SIM File Error
262	File System Failure
263	Service Unavailable
264	Phonebook Not Ready
265	Phonebook Not Support
266	Command Line Too Long
267	Parameter out of range
268	Operation Timed Out
269	Command Line Too Short
270	Resource in use.
271	Bearer not active
272	Command Aborted
273 -	Reserved

3.12 AT+CMER Mobile Equipment Event Reporting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set ME activity status	AT+CMER=[<mode>[,<key p>[,<disp>[,<ind>[,<bfr>]]]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+CMER?	+CMER: <mode>,<keyp>,<disp>,<ind>,<bfr> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMER=?	+CMER: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <ind>s), (list of supported <bfr>s) OK ERROR

Description:

The command enables or disables the sending of unsolicited result codes from the TA to the TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. <bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1, 2 or 3 is entered.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA; if TA result code buffer is full, codes can be buffered in some other place or the oldest ones can be discarded
3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE; TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode. Default value.

<key>	Description
0	No keypad event reporting

<disp>	Description
0	No display event reporting

<ind>	Description
0	No indicator event reporting. Default value.
1	Indicator event reporting using result code +CIEV: <ind>,<value>. <ind> indicates the indicator order number (as specified for +CIND) and <value> is the new value of indicator. Only those indicator events, which are not caused by +CIND will be indicated by the TA to the TE.

<bfr>	Description
0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 0 or 3 is entered

3.12.1 +CIEV Indicator Event Unsolicited reports

Description:

This unsolicited result code is enabled with the AT+CMER command and indicates changes in indicator levels. *<ind>* in the table below indicates the indicator order number (as specified for AT+CIND). The +CIEV result code has the following syntax:

+CIEV: *<n>*,*<value>*

Defined values:

<i><n></i>	<i><value></i>	Description	<i><ind></i>
2	0-5	Signal quality indicator	1
5	0-1	Service indicator	2
6	0-1	Silent indicator	3
7	0-1	Message Received (SMS)	4
8	0-1	Call in progress indicator	5
9	0-1	SMS memory full	7

0=off, 1=on, Signal quality 5 is Best quality.



NOTE

There is no +CIEV report on change in roaming. CIEV *<n>* codes 1, 3, and 4 represent battery and charger reports which are not used in the module. CIEV: 7,1 is displayed only for the first SMS message received after a message has been read or deleted. Similarly, CIEV: 7,0 is displayed only for the first SMS message that is read or deleted after a message has been received.

3.13 AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Execute ME Activity Status	AT+CPAS[=<mode>]	+CPAS: <pas> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command returns the activity status <pas> of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the ME.

When the command is executed without the <mode> argument, the command returns <pas> values from 0 to 128 (for supported values see table below). When, on the other hand, the command is executed with the <mode> argument set to 1, the command may return Sony Ericsson specific <pas> values from 129 to 255 (for supported values see the table below).

Test command returns values supported by the ME as a compound value: refer to 3GPP 27.007.

Defined values:

<pas>	Description
0	Ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE)
1	Unavailable (MT does not allow commands from TA/TE)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<pas>	Description
2	Unknown (MT is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)
3	Ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)
4	Call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)
5	asleep (MT is unable to process commands from TA/TE because it is in a low functionality state)
129	Not in call
130	Mobile originated call in progress. This is a sub-state to 'call in progress'
131	Mobile terminated call in progress. This is a sub-state to 'call in progress'

<mode>	Description
0	Restricts the CPAS to return only standard <pas> values
1	Allows the CPAS to return manufacturer specific <pas> values, such as 129, 130 and 131

Example:

```
AT+CPAS=?
+CPAS: (0-5,129-131)
```

OK

```
AT+CPAS
```

```
+CPAS: 0
```

OK

3.14 AT+CPWD Change Password

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request facility lock	AT+CPWD=<fac>, <oldpwd>, <newpwd>	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPWD=?	+CPWD: (<fac1>,<pwdlength1>), (<fac2>,<pwdlength2>),... +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock +CLCK.

Test command returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.

Defined values:

<fac>	Description
"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued)
"P2"	SIM PIN2
"FD"	SIM fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>)
"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 1)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<fac>	Description
"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 1)
"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 2)
"IR"	BIC-Roam (Bar Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 2)
"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM 02.88 clause 1)
"AB"	All Barring services (refer GSM 02.30)
"AG"	All outGOing barring services (refer GSM 02.30)
"AC"	All inCOming barring services (refer GSM 02.30)

<oldpwd>	Description
string type	<oldpwd> shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with the change password command, +CPWD

<newpwd>	Description
string type	<newpwd> is the new password, maximum length of password can be determined with <pwdlength>

<pwdlength>	Description
Integer type	Maximum length of the password for the facility

<err>	Description
0	ME failure
3	Operation not allowed
5	PH-SIM PIN required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required

<err>	Description
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
23	Text string too long
24	Invalid characters in text string
100	Unknown
101..255	Reserved by ETS

Example:

```
AT+CPWD="SC","0000","0001"
```

```
OK
```

3.15 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Service Reporting Control	AT+CR=<mode>	OK ERROR
Read current setting	AT+CR?	+CR: <mode> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CR=?	+CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command controls whether intermediate bearer capability result code +CR: <serv> is returned from the TA to the TE. If service reporting is enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined the speed and quality of service that will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before the intermediate result code CONNECT is transmitted.

Test command returns values supported as a compound value.



This command replaces old V.25ter command Modulation Reporting Control +MR, which is not appropriate for use in the GSM network.

Possible error control (other than radio link protocol) and data compression reporting can be enabled with V.25ter commands Error Control Reporting +ER and Data Compression Reporting +DR.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable reporting. Default value
1	Enable reporting

3.15.1 +CR Service Reporting Unsolicited Response

Description:

The +CR unsolicited messages are enabled and disabled by the AT+CR command.

Format:

+CR: <serv>

<serv>	Description
ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
SYNC	Synchronous transparent
REL ASYNC	Asynchronous non-transparent
REL SYNC	Synchronous non-transparent
GPRS [<L2P>]	GPRS The optional <L2P> proposes a layer 2 protocol to use between the MT and the TE. It is defined in the Enter GPRS Data Mode (+CGDATA) command.

3.16 AT+CRC Cellular Result Code

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Cellular Result Code option	AT+CRC=[<mode>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command controls whether the extended format of incoming call indication or GPRS network request for PDP context activation or notification for VBS/VGCS calls is used.

When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code

+CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING

Test command returns values supported as a compound value.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Disables extended format. Default value.
1	Enables extended format

3.16.1 +CRING Incoming Call Type Notification

Description:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

The +CRING unsolicited message replaces the normal RING message when it is enabled by the AT+CRING command. The following message format is used:

+CRING: <type>

<type>	Description
ASYNCR	Asynchronous transparent
SYNCR	Synchronous transparent
REL ASYNCR	Asynchronous non-transparent
REL SYNCR	Synchronous non-transparent
FAX	Facsimile
VOICE	Normal voice call

Defined values (R99):

<type>	Description
ASYNCR [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Asynchronous transparent
SYNCR [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Synchronous transparent
REL ASYNCR [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Asynchronous non-transparent
REL SYNCR [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Synchronous non-transparent
FAX [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Facsimile (TS62)
VOICE [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Normal voice call (TS11)
VOICE/XXX [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Voice followed by data (BS 81) (XXX is ASYNCR, SYNCR, REL ASYNCR or REL SYNCR)
ALT VOICE/XXX [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	Alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61)
ALT XXX/VOICE [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61)
ALT VOICE/FAX [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	alternating voice/fax, voice first (TS 61)
ALT FAX/VOICE [,<priority>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]	alternating voice/fax, fax first (TS 61)

<type>	Description
GPRS <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>[, <L2P>][,<APN>]]	GPRS network request for PDP context activation
VGC <GCA>, <GId>, <ackflag> [,<priority>]	voice group call (TS 91)
VBC <GCA>, <GId>, <ackflag> [,<priority>]	voice broadcast call (TS 92)

The optional <priority> indicates the eMLPP priority level of the incoming call by paging, notification or setup message. The priority level values are as defined in eMLPP specification 3GPP TS 22.067.

<subaddr>: string type subaddress of format specified by <satype>.

<satype>: type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008).

<PDP_type> ,<PDP_addr> and <APN> are as defined in the Define PDP Context (+CGDCONT) command. The optional <L2P> proposes a layer 2 protocol to use between the MT and the TE. It is defined in the Enter GPRS Data Mode (+CGDATA) command. If the MT is unable to announce to the TE the network's request (for example it is in V.25ter online data state) the MT shall reject the request. No corresponding unsolicited result code shall be issued when the MT returns to a command state.

<GCA> is a part of the group call reference as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] and indicates group call area.

<GId> is a part of the group call reference as specified in 3GPP TS 23.003 [7] and indicates group call identification. The <ackflag>=1 proposes that a predefined confirmation procedure is to be used after the call is ended. For <ackflag>=0 no confirmation procedure is required.

3.17 AT+CSQ Signal Strength

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Execute Signal Strength	AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rss>, <ber> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rss>s), (list of supported <ber>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command returns the received signal strength indication <rss> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME.

Test command returns values supported as compound values.

Defined values (GSM):

<rss>	Description
0	-113dBm or less
1	-111dBm
2..30	-109... -53dBm
31	-51 dBm or greater
99	Not known or not detectable

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<ber>	Description (BER = Bit Error Rate)
0	0 < BER < 0.2%
1	0.2% < BER < 0.4%
2	0.4% < BER < 0.8%
3	0.8% < BER < 1.6%
4	1.6% < BER < 3.2%
5	3.2% < BER < 6.4%
6	6.4% < BER < 12.8%
7	12.8% or higher
99	Not known or not detectable

3.18 AT*ECAM Call Monitoring

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Call Monitoring on or off	AT*ECAM=<onoff>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*ECAM?	*ECAM: <on/off> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ECAM=?	*ECAM: list of supported <on/off>s +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command activates or deactivates the call monitoring function in the ME. When this log function is activated in the ME, the ME informs about call events, such as incoming call, connected, hang up etc.

It is preferable that the current status shall always be sent with result code *ECAV when activating the log function. The purpose of this is two fold:

to gather relevant information for the call log in a TE;

to make it possible for the TE to display call state information for an ongoing call.

Defined values:

<onoff>	Description
0	The call log function is disabled (off). Default value.
1	The call log function is enabled (on)

Example:

```
AT*ECAM?
*ECAM: 0
AT*ECAM=1
OK
```

3.18.1 *ECAV Call Monitoring Unsolicited Result Code

Description:

The *ECAV result code is issued every time there is a change in the progress of a call. The *ECAV result code has the following syntax.

*ECAV: <ccid>,<ccstatus>,<calltype>[,<processid>][,<exitcause>][,<number>,<type>]

<ccid>: This is an integer value identifying the call for which the progress has changed. Unless more than one call is in progress, this value will be 1. The maximum number of call control processes is 7 (5 multiparty members, 1 call on hold, 1 call waiting).

Defined values:

<ccid>	Description
1-7	Id of the call for which progress change is reported.

<ccstatus>: This is an integer value showing the status of the call.

<ccstatus>	Description
0	IDLE.
1	CALLING. Mobile Originated (outgoing) call started.
2	CONNECTING. Mobile Originated (outgoing) call in the process of establishing a connection.
3	ACTIVE. Connection established between A and B.
4	HOLD. Connection put on hold.
5	WAITING. Mobile Terminated (incoming).
6	ALERTING. Mobile Terminated (incoming) call ringing or Mobile Originated (outgoing) ringback (remote end ringing) detected.
7	BUSY.
8	CALL FAILED. See <exitcause> for reason.

<calltype>: This is an integer identifying what type of call is in progress.

<calltype>	Description
1	Voice.
2	Data
128	Voice 2.

<processid>: This is a hexadecimal integer identifying the process that module returns to after returning to the IDLE state.

<processid>	Description
08	CC. Call Control
44	MM. Mobile Management.
45	MS. Mobile Station.
7A	RR. Radio Resources.

<exitcause>: This is an integer value showing why the call ended. It is only reported when returning to the IDLE state.

<exitcause>	Description
1	Unassigned (unallocated) number.
3	No route to destination.
6	Channel unacceptable.
8	Operator determined barring.
16	Normal call clearing.
17	User busy.
18	No user responding.
19	User alerting, no answer.
21	Call rejected.
22	Number changed.
25	Pre-emption.
26	Non selected user clearing.
27	Destination out of order.
28	Invalid number format (incomplete number).
29	Facility rejected.
30	Response to STATUS ENQUIRY.
31	Normal, unspecified.
34	No circuit/channel available.
38	Network out of order.
41	Temporary failure.
42	Switching equipment congestion.
43	Access information discarded.
44	requested circuit/channel not available.
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified.
49	Quality of service unavailable.
50	Requested facility not subscribed.
55	Incoming calls barred within the CUG.
57	Bearer capability not authorized.
58	Bearer capability not presently available.
63	Service or option not available, unspecified.
65	Bearer service not implemented.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<exitcause>	Description
68	ACM equal to or greater than ACMmax.
69	Requested Facility not yet implemented.
70	Only Restricted Digital information bearer capability is available.
79	Service or option not implemented, unspecified.
81	Invalid Transaction Identifier value.
87	User not member of CUG.
88	Incompatible Destination.
91	Invalid transit network selection.
95	Semantically incorrect message.
96	Invalid mandatory information.
97	Message type non-existent or not implemented.
98	Message type not compatible with protocol state.
99	Information element non-existent or not implemented
100	Conditional IE Error
101	Message not compatible with protocol state
102	Recovery on timer expiry
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Inter-working unspecified
150	Radio Path Not Available
255	Empty

<number>: A string containing the phone number of the party calling the module (Mobile Terminated) or the party called from the module (Mobile Originated). The <number> is only shown for state CALLING (1) and ALERTING (6) for MT calls.

<number>	Description
String	String of valid dial characters ('0'-'9', '+', '#', '*', 'A', 'B', and 'C')

<type>: This is an integer identifying the type of number displayed in <number>. The integer should be converted into a binary number for decoding using the tables below:

Bit8	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

0	0	0	0	Unknown number.
0	0	0	1	International number.
0	0	1	0	National number.
0	0	1	1	Network specific number.
0	1	0	0	Dedicated access, short code
0	1	0	1	Reserved
0	1	1	0	Reserved
0	1	1	1	Reserved for extension

Bits 1-4 only apply to bits 5-8 = 0000, 0001, 0010 and 0100.

Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Description
0	0	0	0	Unknown numbering plan.
0	0	0	1	ISDN/telephony numbering plan. (Recommendation E.164/E.163).
0	0	1	0	Reserved.
0	0	1	1	Data numbering plan (Recommendation X.121).
0	1	0	0	Telex numbering plan (Recommendation F.69).
0	1	0	1	Reserved.
0	1	1	0	Reserved.
0	1	1	1	Reserved.
1	0	0	0	National numbering plan.
1	0	0	1	Private numbering plan.
1	0	1	0	Reserved.
1	0	1	1	Reserved for CTS (see 3GPP TS 44.056 [91]).
1	1	0	0	Reserved.
1	1	0	1	Reserved.
1	1	1	0	Reserved.
1	1	1	1	Reserved for extension.

3.19 AT*ECIND Expanded Indicator Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set unsolicited message reporting on/off for entire list of indicators	AT*ECIND=1, <r1>,<r2>,<r3>,...,<r12> [,<r13>]...[,<r20>]	OK ERROR
Set unsolicited message reporting on/off for a single specific indicator	AT*ECIND=2,<ind_no>,<on -off>	OK ERROR
Display unsolicited message reporting states for all indicators	AT*ECIND=3	*ECIND: 3,<r1>,<r2>,<r3>,...,<r12> [,<r13>]...[,<r20>]
Display current value for all indicators	AT*ECIND=4	*ECIND: 4,<v1>,<v2>,<v3>,...,<v12> [,<v13>]...[,<v20>]
Test if the command is supported, and input parameters	AT*ECIND=?	*ECIND: (List of supported operational codes, <ind_no>s, <on-off>s, <rn>s)
Unsolicited report		*ECIND: 5,<ind_no>,<vn>

Description:

This command enables/disables the unsolicited reporting of individual indicators. The command also returns the current status of all or selected indicators.

An operating code has been assigned (and hard-coded, 1-4, in the table above) for each possible kind of operation using this command. The same operating code is returned as the first parameter in the solicited and unsolicited responses.

Defined values:

<on-off>	Description
0	Expanded Indicator reporting is disabled. Default value.
1	Expanded Indicator reporting is enabled.

<r(n)>, n=1-20	Description
0	Expanded Indicator reporting is disabled. Default value.
1	Expanded Indicator reporting is enabled.

3.19.1 *ECIND Expanded Indicator Control Unsolicited Response

Description:

The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ECIND: 5,<ind_no>,<vn>

Defined values:

<v(n)>, n=1-20	Description
0-5, 0-1	Value for each indicator. For signal strength, values are 0-5, all others 0=inactive, 1=active

Ordinal number and <ind_no>	Description
1	Signal strength indicator (0-5)
2	Service indicator
3	SMS message waiting to be read
4	Call in progress indicator
5	SMS memory full
6	Roaming indicator
7	Voice message waiting, line 1
8	Voice message waiting, line 2

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Ordinal number and <ind_no>	Description
9	Fax message waiting, line 1
10	Fax message waiting, line 2
11	Email message waiting, line 1
12	Email message waiting, line 2
13 .. 20	Reserved

3.20 AT*ECLCC List Current Calls Command

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set unsolicited reporting on/off	AT*ECLCC=<n>	OK ERROR
Read the current setting	AT*ECLCC?	*ECLCC: <n> OK ERROR
Read the current call status	AT*ECLCC	*ECLCC: <ccid>,<dir>,<ccstatus>,<calltype>,<mpty>[,<exitcause>,<number>,<type>]<CR> [,<ccid>,<dir>,<ccstatus>,<calltype>,<mpty>[,<exitcause>,<number>,<type>]]<CR> ..etc for all calls OK ERROR
Show list of supported modes	AT*ECLCC=?	*ECLCC: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR
Unsolicited report		*ECLCC: <ccid>,<dir>,<ccstatus>,<calltype>,<mpty>[,<exitcause>,<number>,<type>]

Description:

This command enables and disables unsolicited reports of call status. It is similar to AT*ECAM (*ECAV) and the GSM standard unsolicited report +CLCC, but with a slightly different set of parameters.

When entering the command without any parameters, the current status of all calls is returned.

The command is operational with or without a SIM card available.

The setting is not persistent after a power cycle.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Call status reporting is disabled. Default value.
1	Call status reporting is enabled.

3.20.1 *ECLCC List Current Calls Unsolicited Response

Description:

The format of the unsolicited responses are:

*ECLCC: <ccid>,<dir>,<ccstatus>,<calltype>,<mpty>[,<exitcause>,<number>,<type>]

<ccid>	Description
1-7	Id of the call for which progress change is reported.

<dir>	Description
0	Mobile Originated Call
1	Mobile Terminated Call.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<ccstatus>	Description
0	IDLE.
1	CALLING. Mobile Originated (outgoing) call started.
2	CONNECTING. Mobile Originated (outgoing) call in the process of establishing a connection.
3	ACTIVE. Connection established between A and B.
4	HOLD. Connection put on hold.
5	WAITING. Mobile Terminated (incoming) call waiting.
6	ALERTING. Mobile Terminated (incoming) call ringing or Mobile Originated (outgoing) ringback (remote end ringing) detected.
7	BUSY.
8	CALL FAILED. See <exitcause> for reason.

<calltype>	Description
1	Voice.
2	Data
128	Voice 2.

<mpty>	Description
0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties

<exitcause>: This is an integer value showing why the call ended. Only reported when returning to the IDLE state. The exit code is in most cases delivered directly from the network and therefore the codes can differ from operator to operator. There may also be more exit codes than listed in the table below.

<exitcause>	Description
1	Unassigned (unallocated) number.
3	No route to destination.
6	Channel unacceptable.

<exitcause>	Description
8	Operator determined barring.
16	Normal call clearing.
17	User busy.
18	No user responding.
19	User alerting, no answer.
21	Call rejected.
22	Number changed.
25	Pre-emption.
26	Non selected user clearing.
27	Destination out of order.
28	Invalid number format (incomplete number).
29	Facility rejected.
30	Response to STATUS ENQUIRY.
31	Normal, unspecified.
34	No circuit/channel available.
38	Network out of order.
41	Temporary failure.
42	Switching equipment congestion.
43	Access information discarded.
44	requested circuit/channel not available.
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified.
49	Quality of service unavailable.
50	Requested facility not subscribed.
55	Incoming calls barred within the CUG.
57	Bearer capability not authorized.
58	Bearer capability not presently available.
63	Service or option not available, unspecified.
65	Bearer service not implemented.
68	ACM equal to or greater than ACMmax.
69	Requested Facility not yet implemented.
70	Only Restricted Digital information bearer capability is available.

<exitcause>	Description
79	Service or option not implemented, unspecified.
81	Invalid Transaction Identifier value.
87	User not member of CUG.
88	Incompatible Destination.
91	Invalid transit network selection.
95	Semantically incorrect message.
96	Invalid mandatory information.
97	Message type non-existent or not implemented.
98	Message type not compatible with protocol state.
99	Information element non-existent or not implemented
100	Conditional IE Error
101	Message not compatible with protocol state
102	Recovery on timer expiry
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Inter-working unspecified
150	Radio Path Not Available
210	The network did not send a cause
211	Max Random Access channels used – Uplink failure
212	Access barred
213	Paging
214	Rejected by the Base station
215	No cell available
216	SIM has been removed
218	Ciphering Error – No Ciphering key
219	Reestablish not allowed
220	Establish failure in MPH
221	Data link error
222	Phone is not off hook
223	Reestablish in progress
224	Establish error
226	RR connection failure

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<exitcause>	Description
227	Forced registration failure
228	GPRS detached
229	GPRS suspended
230	PDCH release
231	GSM detached
255	Empty

<number>: A string containing the phone number of the party calling the module (Mobile Terminated) or the party called from the module (Mobile Originated). The <number> is only shown for state CALLING (1) for MO calls and ALERTING (6) for MT calls.

<number>	Description
String	String of valid dial characters ('0'-'9', '+', '#', '*', 'A', 'B', and 'C')

<type>: This is an integer identifying the type of number displayed in <number>. The integer should be converted into a binary number for decoding using the tables below:

Bit8	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Description
0	0	0	0	Unknown number.
0	0	0	1	International number.
0	0	1	0	National number.
0	0	1	1	Network specific number.
0	1	0	0	Dedicated access, short code
0	1	0	1	Reserved
0	1	1	0	Reserved
0	1	1	1	Reserved for extension

Bits 1-4 only apply to bits 5-8 = 0000, 0001, 0010 and 0100.

Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Description
------	------	------	------	-------------

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

0	0	0	0	Unknown numbering plan.
0	0	0	1	ISDN/telephony numbering plan. (Recommendation E.164/E.163).
0	0	1	0	Reserved.
0	0	1	1	Data numbering plan (Recommendation X.121).
0	1	0	0	Telex numbering plan (Recommendation F.69).
0	1	0	1	Reserved.
0	1	1	0	Reserved.
0	1	1	1	Reserved.
1	0	0	0	National numbering plan.
1	0	0	1	Private numbering plan.
1	0	1	0	Reserved.
1	0	1	1	Reserved for CTS (see 3GPP TS 44.056).
1	1	0	0	Reserved.
1	1	0	1	Reserved.
1	1	1	0	Reserved.
1	1	1	1	Reserved for extension.

3.21 AT*EDRX DRX reporting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set DRX reporting on or off	AT*EDRX=<state=0, 1>	OK ERROR
Query current setting of DRX reports and current BS-PA-MFRM value.	AT*EDRX?	*EDRX: <state>, <value> where <state> is 0 or 1, <value> is 0, 2-9
Test if the command is supported	AT*EDRX=?	*EDRX: (0-1) ERROR (if not supported)
Unsolicited report if DRX reporting is enabled.		*EDRX: <value> where <value> is 0, 2-9

Description:

DRX reporting is enabled and disabled by the AT command *EDRX. The query version of the command reports both the current enable/disable state of unsolicited DRX reporting and the current BS-PA-MFRM value. The test version of the command reports the allowable values for the reporting state. The unsolicited version of the command reports the current BS-PA-MFRM value whenever it changes.



Similar command may be found in TIA IS-99 and TIA IS-135.

Defined values:

<state>	Description
0	Disabled (default after factory reset)
1	Enabled

<value>	Description
Integer (0,2-9)	The number of multi-frames between two transmissions of the same paging message to the paging group to which this MS belongs. 0 if not known.

3.22 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set MS functionality	AT+CFUN=<fun>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK
Show the current setting	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s) +CME ERROR: <err>

Description:

This command selects the level of functionality <fun> in the MS. Level “full functionality” results in the highest level of power drawn. “Minimum functionality” results in the minimum power drawn. Manufacturers may also specify levels of functionality between these two end levels.



Test command returns values supported by the ME

Defined values:

<fun>	Description
0	Power down
1	Full functionality
2	Not supported
3	Not supported
4	Disable transmit and receive RF circuits. SIM still enabled.
5	Disable receive, transmit and SIM circuits
6...127	Reserved for future use

3.23 AT*EMRDY Module Ready Command

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set *EMRDY	AT*EMRDY=<mode>	OK ERROR
Query current setting of *EMRDY	AT*EMRDY?	*EMRDY: <mode>,<state>
Test if the command is supported	AT*EMRDY=?	*EMRDY: (0-1) OK
Unsolicited report if *EMRDY reports are enabled		*EMRDY: <state>

Description:

*EMRDY can be used to check what state the module is currently in. It can also be output as an unsolicited report that appears whenever the module changes state.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Unsolicited *EMRDY reports are disabled. (Default value.)
1	Unsolicited *EMRDY reports are enabled

3.23.1 *EMRDY Module Ready Unsolicited Response

<state>	Description
0	No functionality. The radio and SIM are both turned off and the module cannot accept AT commands. 0 can only be displayed as a result of an unsolicited *EMRDY report, as *EMRDY cannot be queried in this mode.
1	Minimum functionality. The radio and SIM are both turned off, but the module can accept AT commands.
3	Full functionality. The radio and SIM are both turned on, and the module can accept AT commands
8	SIM only functionality. The radio is turned off, but the SIM is turned on, and the module can accept AT commands.



The *EMRDY <state> 3 indicates that AT commands will be accepted. Successful execution of the commands depends on whether the target process for the command has had sufficient time to initialize.

3.24 AT*E2RESET Restart Module

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Perform a restart	AT*E2RESET	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2RESET=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command will properly shutdown the module, and then automatically start up.

3.25 AT*ESRB Setup Restart/Shutdown Message

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Enable/disable the restart and shutdown messages	AT*ESRB=<n>	OK ERROR
Read the current settings	AT*ESRB?	*ESRB: <n> OK
Test if command is supported	AT*ESRB=?	*ESRB: (list of supported <n>s)

Description:

This command enables and disables the sending of the "Restart" message at power up and the "SHUTDOWN COMPLETE" message at power down.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable messages
1	Enable messages. Default value.

3.26 AT&F Set to Factory Defined Configuration Profile

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Execute	AT&F	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT&F=?	&F: (list of supported factory profiles)

Description:

This command instructs the DCE to set all parameters in the current profile to default values specified by the manufacturer, which may take in consideration hardware configuration and other manufacturer defined criteria.

This command modifies parameters in volatile memory. In order to commit these changes to non-volatile memory, AT&W must be executed after AT&F has returned OK. If AT&W is not executed, the AT&F effect will not survive a reset.

Configuration Profile Settings and Default values

The commands AT&F, ATZ, AT&V, and AT&W allow the user to restore, view and store the current profile parameter values outlined in the table below.

Parameter Description	AT Command	Range	Factory Defined Values
Auto Answer Ring Number	ATS0	(0-255)	0
Escape Character	ATS2	(0-127)	043 ('+')
Carriage Return Character	ATS3	(0-127)	013 ('\r')
Line Feed Character	ATS4	(0-127)	010 ('\n')
Backspace Character	ATS5	(0-127)	008 ('\b')
No Carrier Timeout	ATS7	(1-255)	255 (ms)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Parameter Description	AT Command	Range	Factory Defined Values
Escape Sequence Guard Time (CSD only)	ATS12	(1-254)	50 (ms)
Result Code Suppression	ATQ	(0-1)	0 - Quiet Mode is off
DCE Response Format	ATV	(0-1)	1 - Verbose is on
Call Progress Monitoring Control	ATX	(0-7)	4
Calling Line ID Restricted	AT+CLIR	(0-2)	0 - Don't use Network Setting
Extended Error Reporting	AT+CMEE	(0-2)	0 - CMEE is off
Command Echo	ATE	(0-1)	1 - Echo is on
Circuit 108 Response (Data Terminal Ready)	AT&D	(0-2)	1 - DTR switches to command mode
Circuit 107 Response (Data Set Ready)	AT&S	(0-1)	1 - DSR On in data mode only
Circuit 109 Control (Carrier Detect)	AT&C	(0-2)	1 - DCD Passage
DTE-DCE Local Flow Control	AT+IFC	(0-2) DCE_DTE, (0-2) DTE_DCE, (0-1) Mode	2 - HW, 2 - HW, 1 - Data and Cmd mode
Selects the type of phone number for dialing cmds	AT+CSTA	129, 145	129 - National
Select bearer service type	AT+CBST	(0-134) Speed, (0-7) Name, (0-3) Connection Element	7 - 9600bps, 0 - Data Ckt Async, 1 - Non-transparent
Calling Line Identification Presentation	AT+CLIP	(0-1)	0 - Off
Connected Line Identification Presentation	AT+COLP	(0-1)	0 - Off
Operator Selection Format	AT+COPS	(0-2)	0 - Long Alphanumeric
Service Reporting Control	AT+CR	(0-1)	0 - Off

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Parameter Description	AT Command	Range	Factory Defined Values
Cellular Result Code (extended)	AT+CRC	(0-1)	0 - Off
Network Registration	AT+CREG	(0-2)	0 - Off
Radio Link Protocol	AT+CRLP	(1-61) IWS, (1-61) MS, (48-255)T1, (1-255) N2	61, 61, 48, 6
Cable Interface Local Rate Reporting	AT+ILRR	(0-1)	0 - Off
Select Character Set	AT+CSCS	(0-7)	0 - PCCP437
Advice of Charge	AT+CAOC	(0-2)	0 - Query mode
Call Meter Maximum Event	AT+CCWE	(0-1)	0 - Off
Phonebook Storage Select	AT+CPBS	("SM", "FD", "ME", "DC", "RC", "MC", "EN")	"SM"
Call Waiting	AT+CCWA	(0-1) Capability, (0-2) Mode, (0-128) Bearer	0 - Off, 0 - Off, 1 - Voice
Interface Port Command	AT+IPR	(0,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200,230400,460800,921600)	0 - Auto
Single Numbering Scheme	AT+CSNS	0 Voice, 4 Data	0 - Voice
Message Waiting Indication	AT*EMWI	(0-2)	0 - Off
Network Info	AT*ERINFO	(0-1)	0 - Off
DRX Reporting Mode	AT*EDRX	(0-1)	0 - Off
SIM Detection Reporting	AT*E2SDR	(0-1)	0 - Off
Cell Description	AT*E2CD	(0-1)	0 - Off
Operational Temperature Reporting	AT*E2OTR	(0-1)	0 - Off
IP Setup Parameters: Initial Timeout, Retransmit Count,	AT*E2IPS	(1-10), (3-8) , (1-100),	2, 8, 2,

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Parameter Description	AT Command	Range	Factory Defined Values
Wait Time Send block size, Lock Escape Sequence, OpenTimeout		(1-1460), (0,1), (0-120)	1020, 0, 64
Escape Sequence Guard Time (GPRS)	AT*E2ESC	(0-10)	0 - No Guard Time
Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	AT+CUSD	(0-2)	0 - Off
Call Monitoring	AT*ECAM	(0-1)	0 - Off
Mobile Equipment Event Reporting	AT+CMER	(0-3) Reporting, (0-1) Capability	3 - No buffer 0 - Off, 0 - Off
Supplementary Service Notification	AT+CSSN	(0-1) MO unsol, (0-1) MT unsol	0 - Off, 0 - Off
Expanded Indicator Control	AT*ECIND	(0-1) for each indicator	0 - Off (for all)
Pin Event	AT*EPEE	(0-1)	0 - Off
Module State Check and Report in State Change	AT*EMRDY	(0-1)	0 - Off
Restart Message	AT*ESRB	(0-1)	1 - On
DTMF Duration in sec	AT+VTD	(1-1000)	1
SMS			
Cell Broadcast Message Type	AT+CSCB	(0-1) Mode, N/A Msg Id, N/A, CBM DCS	0 - Accept, "" - Empty, "" - Empty
Set Text Mode Parameters	AT+CSMP	(0-255) First Oct, (0-255) Valid Pd, (0-255) Prot Id, (0-255) DCS	17, 167, 0, 0
Show Text Mode Parameters	AT+CSDH	(0-1)	0 - Don't show
New Message Indication	AT+CNMI	(0-2) Unsol Msg, (0-3) Rcv Msg, (0,2) Cell Bcast, (0-2) Status Rept,	1 - Discard, 0 - None, 0 - None, 0 - None,

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Parameter Description	AT Command	Range	Factory Defined Values
		1 Buffered Result	1 – Flush
GPRS			
GPRS: Automatic Response to Network Request for PDP Context Activation	AT+CGAUTO	(0-3)	1 – Enable
Controls unsol output when change in network	AT+CGREG	(0-2)	0 – Disable
GPRS: Packet domain event reporting	AT+CGEREP	(0-2) Mode, (0-1) Buffer Effect	0 – Buffer, 1 – Flush
PDP Context	AT+CGDCONT	(1-20) Ctxt id, ("IP", "IPV4", "IPV6") PDP Type, N/A PDP Addr, (0-2) data comp, (0-4) hdr comp	Empty (No PDPcontexts defined).
Minimum QoS profile for PDP Context	AT+CGEQMIN	See AT+CGEQMIN	Empty (No QoS profiles for any PDP contexts).
Requested QoS profile for PDP Context	AT+CGEQREQ	See AT+CGEQREQ	Empty (No QoS profiles for any PDP contexts).
Internet Account Settings	AT*ENAD	See AT*ENAD	Empty (No internet accounts for any PDP contexts).
Global Settings			
Band Selection	AT*EBSE	(0-8)	8 – Quadband GSM
Input/Output Read/Write	AT*E2IO	N/A	0
SIM Selection	AT*ESSE	(0-1)	0 – Internal
Ring indicator for SMS (duration of ring pulse in steps of 50ms)	AT*E2SMSRI	(0-1150)	0 (ms)
Daylight Saving Time (adjustment)	AT*EDST	(0-2)	0 – STD
Automatic Time Zone update	AT+CTZU	(0-1)	0

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Parameter Description	AT Command	Range	Factory Defined Values
(capability)			
Operator Selection Mode	AT+COPS	(0-1,3)	0 - Automatic
Operator Selection (operator name)	AT+COPS	Only used when mode is set to manual	"" (empty string)
SMS Bearer Mode	AT+CGSMS	(0-3)	3 - CSD preferred
GPRS Class	AT+E2GC	(0-2)	2 - Class 10
GPRS AutoAttach	AT+E2GAA	(0-2)	0 - Never Attach
Service Center Address	AT+CSCA	N/A Address, 129 Type	"" - Empty, 129 - National

Example:

AT&F

OK

3.27 AT&V View Configuration Profile

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Show the settings of the current user profile	&V[<pr>]	OK ERROR

Description:

This command instructs the TA to show the settings of the configuration profile specified by <pr>. If the <pr> is omitted, the current configuration is displayed.

Defined values:

<pr>	Description
0	view profile 0 (default: view current settings (same as AT+V, 0))
1	view profile 1
2	view profile 2

Example:

AT&V

Serial Speed: Auto

-----S registers-----

S00: 0 S02: 43 S03: 13 S04: 10

S05: 8 S06: 2 S07: 255 S08: 2

S10: 1 S12: 50 S23: 0 S37: 2

----- Responses -----

Echo: on Quiet: off Verbose: on XValue: 0

----- Modem Control -----

Handshaking: hw

DTRcontrol: ignore DCDcontrol: On Connect

DSRcontrol: always on

Modem class: 0 Overspeed: on

----- Bearer Service -----

9600bps (V.32) asynchronous non-transparent

OK

3.28 AT&W Store Configuration Profile

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	Yes	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Stores the current user profile to non volatile memory	AT&W[<pr>]	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT&W=?	&W: (list of supported profile ids)

Description:

This command stores the current profile in non-volatile memory. The profile in non-volatile memory is mapped to the <pr> parameter. If the <pr> parameter is omitted, the AT&Y setting is used.

If a profile exists in non-volatile memory for <pr>, it is overwritten with the current profile.

See the AT&F description for a list of all parameter settings stored in the configuration profile.

Defined values:

< pr>	Description
0-2	Stores current profile to location <pr>. Default value is 0.

3.29 AT&Y Select Default Configuration Profile

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets the default user profile	AT&Y[<pr>]	OK ERROR
Tests if the command is supported	AT&Y=?	OK

Description:

This command selects which configuration profile to use as the default. This setting specifies the configuration that will be used by all channels on startup. This setting is also used when the <pr> parameter is expected but unspecified. This value is stored in non-volatile memory.

Defined values:

< pr >	Description
0-2	Selects profile 0, 1, or 2 as default. Default value is 0.

3.30 ATZ Restore Configuration Profile

Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Execute	ATZ	OK ERROR
Execute	ATZ<pr>	OK ERROR
Show if supported and list available parameter range	ATZ=?	Z: (list of supported profile ids)

Description:

This command instructs the DCE to restore the configuration profile from non-volatile memory that corresponds to <pr> . Consider hardware configuration switches or non-volatile parameter storage (if implemented) when using this command. The current profile is replaced with the configuration profile from non-volatile memory. If no profile exists at <pr> or the <pr> parameter is omitted, the AT&Y setting is used.

This command modifies parameters in volatile memory. In order to commit these changes to non-volatile memory, AT&W must be executed after ATZ<pr> has returned OK. If AT&W is not executed, the ATZ effect will not survive a reset.

Commands included on the same command line as the Z command will be ignored. See AT&F for a list of parameters available in a configuration profile.

Defined values:

<pr >	Description
0-2	Select the profile to restore. Default is 0.

4 Time Commands

4.1 AT+CALA Set Alarm

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set an alarm time in the ME	AT+CALA=<date,time>,<out_str>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CALA?	+CALA: <date,time> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CALA=?	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

The command sets an alarm time in the ME. If alarm setting fails, ERROR: <err> is returned.

When the alarm is timed out and executed, the <out_str> will be sent over the serial interface.

The read command returns the current active alarm settings in the ME.

If the ME is powered down with an alarm set, the ME will power up upon expiration of the alarm.

Defined values:

<date>	Description
string	YY/MM/DD

<time>	Description
string	HH:MM:SS

<out_str>	Description
string	String to be output when Alarm expires

Example:

AT+CALA= "05/06/07,11:22:00", "Alarm has expired"

OK

When the alarm expires ...

"Alarm has expired"

OK

4.2 AT+CALD Alarm Delete

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Delete an alarm	AT+CALD=<n>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CALD=?	+CALD: (list of supported <n>s) +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command deletes an alarm in the ME. If the command fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Test command returns supported array index values.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
1	Index identifying an active alarm

4.3 AT+CCLK Set Clock and Date

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the real time clock of the ME	AT+CCLK=<time>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CCLK=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sets the real time clock of the ME. If setting fails in an ME, error +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. Read command returns the current setting of the clock.



If the MT does not support time zone information then the three last characters of <time> are not returned by +CCLK?

If the unit time has not been set or is not considered to be valid i.e. power has been removed from the clock, then the unit will return ERROR.

Defined values:

<time>	Description
string	Format is "yy/mm/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48), e.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours reads "94/05/06,22:10:00+08"

Example:

```
AT+CCLK?  
+CCLK: "00/01/01,22:54:48+00"  
OK  
AT+CCLK="19/11/02,09:30:00+00"  
OK
```

4.4 AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Enable and disable automatic time zone update via NITZ	AT+CTZU=<onoff>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <onoff> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (list of supported <onoff>s) +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Set command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. If setting fails in an MT error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Read command returns the current settings in the MT

Test command returns supported on- and off-values



Automatic time zone update via NITZ is highly network dependent. Most networks around the world have not implemented NITZ and as such the unit will be unable to synchronize to network time.

Defined values:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<onoff>	Description
0	The automatic time zone update via NITZ is disabled (off). Default value.
1	The automatic time zone update via NITZ is enabled (on)

4.5 AT*EDST Daylight Saving Time

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Daylight Saving Time	AT*EDST=<dst>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*EDST?	*EDST: <dst> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EDST=?	*EDST: (list of supported <dst>s) +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command sets the daylight saving time hours. This command affects the MS clock set with the AT+CCLK command. To avoid confusion it is recommended the daylight saving time (DST) is set with this command before setting the actual local time with AT+CCLK.

Defined values:

<dst>	Description
0	Standard time. Default value.
1	Daylight saving time, +1 hour
2	Daylight saving time, +2 hours

Example:

AT+CCLK?

+CCLK: "06/05/26,11:02:47+00"

OK

AT*EDST=1

OK

AT+CCLK?

+CCLK: "06/05/26,12:02:57+00"

OK

AT*EDST=0

OK

AT+CCLK?

+CCLK: "06/05/26,11:03:09+00"

5 Audio

5.1 AT*E2APR Audio Profile Manipulation

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation with audio profile	AT*E2APR=<op>,[<param1>[,<param2>]]	ERROR OK
Show the current setting	AT*E2APR?	*E2APR: <profile> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2APR=?	*E2APR: (list of supported <params>s) ERROR

Description:

This command implements the audio profile management. Each audio profile contains information pertaining to how the audio hardware is to be configured. The specific profile values can be selected using AT*E2EAMS.

Defined values:

<op>	Description
0	Set profile <param1> to set as current
1	Read and display <param1> settings
2	Copy profile <param1> to <param2>
3	Reset profile <param1> to factory default
4	Set default profile as <param1>. Will store as default in NVM.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<param1>, <param2>	Description
0-4	Audio profiles used as above (default = 0)

5.2 AT*E2EAMS Audio Profile Modification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation with audio profile	AT*E2EAMS= <op>,[<TxPGA>,<RxPGA>,<SideToneGain>,<AuxInGain>,<MicInGain>,<TxAGC>,<Volume>,<MaxVolume>,<MicPath>,<SpkPath>,<TxPCM>,<RxPCM>,<HFAlgorithm>,<LocalAudio>,<TxGainLow>,<MicVolt2V>,<SideTone>,<NoiseRed>,<EchoCancel>,<AnalogRing>]	ERROR OK
Show the current setting	AT*E2EAMS?	*E2EAMS: <TxPGA>,<RxPGA>,<SideToneGain>,<AuxInGain>,<MicInGain>,<TxAGC>,<Volume>,<MaxVolume>,<MicPath>,<SpkPath>,<TxPCM>,<RxPCM>,<HFAlgorithm>,<LocalAudio>,<TxGainLow>,<MicVolt2V>,<SideTone>,<NoiseRed>,<EchoCancel>,<AnalogRing> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2EAMS=?	*E2EAMS: (list of supported <op><params>s) ERROR

Description:

This command allows the modification and configuration of the current audio profile. This command allows user to:

configure the whole profile, specifying each parameter in a comma separated list;

set a single parameter, given by the parameter number;

and save the current profile to NV memory under the current profile number.

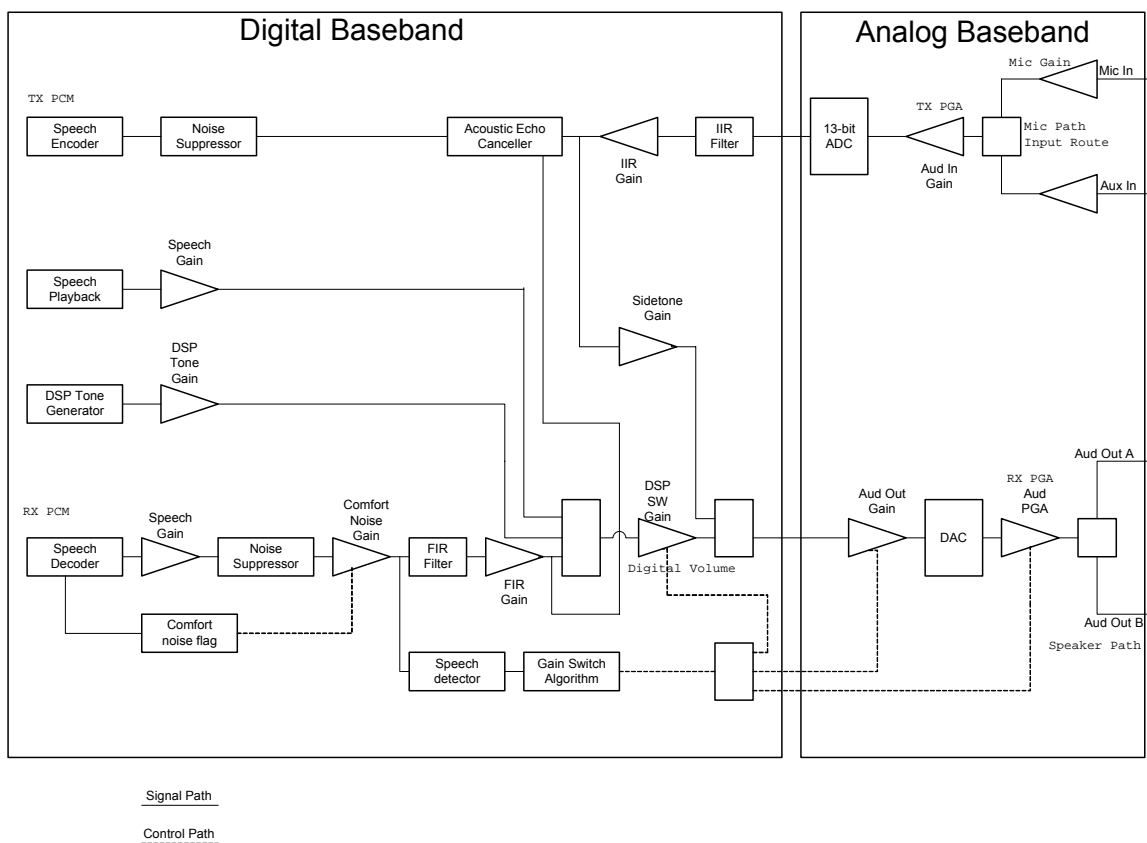
Defined values:

<op>	Item	Range	Description
0		NA	Not supported
1	TxPGA	0-1	0 - normal, 1 - high
2	RxPGA	NA	Not supported
3	Sidetone Gain	0-32767	Sidetone gain
4	AuxGain	NA	Not supported
5	MicGain	NA	Not supported
6	TxAGC	NA	Not supported
7	Digital Volume	0-10	Index selection to volume gain table
8	Analog Volume	0-10	Cannot set, only displays Digital Volume (7)
9	MicPath	0-1	0 - mic. input, 1 - aux. input
10	SpkrPath	0-1	0 - speaker output, 1 - aux. output
11	TxPCM	NA	Not supported
12	RxPCM	NA	Not supported
13	HF	NA	Not supported
14	Local Audio	NA	Not supported
15	TxAMP	NA	Not supported
16	Mic Supply	NA	Not supported
17	Sidetone On/Off	NA	Not supported, off is 0 in Sidetone Gain (3)
18	Noise Reduction	0-3	0 - disabled, 1 - mic enabled, 2 - speaker enabled, 3 - mic/speaker enabled

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<op>	Item	Range	Description
19	Echo Cancellation	0-1	0 - off, 1 - on
20	Analog Ring	0-1	0 - off, 1 - on
21			
255	Save Parameters		

The diagram below depicts the signal and control paths for the major audio processing blocks:



5.3 AT*EAUD Audio Parameters

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation with audio profile	AT*EAUD=<op>,<param> [,<value>]	*EAUD: <ret_value> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*EAUD?	ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EAUD=?	*EAUD: (list of supported <params>s) ERROR

Description:

This command controls audio specific parameters.

For audio control, it is recommended that all settings be stored in a profile in non-volatile memory, preferably at the factory configuration. Whenever a change is needed, change the active audio profile. This will prevent unwanted noises (clicks, pops, howls, etc) in the audio path. The only exception to this is the speaker volume which can be changed at any time.



To make AT*EAUD parameter modifications take effect, they must be saved with AT*E2EAMS=255.

To make AT*EAUD changes persistent, they must be saved to a profile with AT*EAPR.

Defined values:

<op>	Description
0	Read current setting for <param>
1	Write setting for <param>
2	Report possible range of values for <param>

<param>	Description
100-...	Audio parameter to be queried or modified

<value>	Description
variable	When <op> = 1, this is the value used to modify the audio parameter specified by <param>. The range varies based on the <param> specified

<ret_value>	Description
variable	When <op> = 0, the return value is the current setting for the audio parameter specified by <param>. The range varies based on the <param> specified When <op> = 2, the return value is the range of supported values for <param>

Supported audio parameters and values combinations

In the following tables, any item which is italic text is not supported on this platform. These are kept to maintain compatibility with other platforms.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Uplink Parameters:

<item>	<param>	<value1>,<value2>
100	Uplink PGA	0 – Normal gain 1 – High gain
101	Extra Gain	Not supported.
102	Output Bias	Not supported.
103	FIR Coefficients	<value1> = coefficient number (0-64) <value2> = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,103 returns all 65 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.
104	Intentionally blank	Not supported.
105	ANR Minimum Gain	Not supported.
106	ANR Div Factor Shift	Not supported.
107	ANR NS Level	Not supported.
108	FIR Filter Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable Not supported.
109	Number FIR Coefficients	Not supported.
110	IIR Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable single bi-quad 2 – Enable double bi-quad 3 – Enable triple bi-quad
111	Number IIR Blocks	Not supported.
112	IIR Coefficients	<value1> = coefficient number (0-4 for single bi-quad, 0-9 for double bi-quad, or 0-14 for triple bi-quad) <value2> = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,112 returns all coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.
113	Number IIR Coefficients per Block	Not supported.
114	Uplink Route	0 – microphone input 1 – auxiliary input

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<item>	<param>	<value1 >,<value2>
115	Auto Noise Reduction Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable
116	Auto Noise Reduction Coefficients	Not supported.
117	Dynamic Loudness Adjustment Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable
118	Dynamic Loudness Adjustment Configuration	<value1 > = coefficient number (0-35) <value2 > = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,118 returns all 36 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.
119	IIR Gain	<value1 > coefficient value (0-32767)

Downlink Parameters:

<item>	<param>	<value1 >,<value2>
200	PGA (in codec)	Specifies the PGA gain in 1 dB unit of the speaker. The range is from -6 dB to 6 dB. Not supported.
201	Audio Filter Enable	Not supported.
202	Audio Hi-pass Filter Enable	Not supported.
203	Downlink Volume (in codec)	Sets volume gain in codec.
204	Limiter Enable	Not supported.
205	Limiter Block Size	Not supported.
206	Limiter Slope Update Period	Not supported.
207	Number of FIR Coefficients	This value cannot be set. AT*EAUD=0,207 will return 65.
208	Limiter Coefficients	Not supported.
209	Thr (low)	Not supported.
210	Thr Low Slope	
211	Thr (high)	
212	Thr High Slope	
213	Limiter Gain Fall	Not supported.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<item>	<param>	<value1 >,<value2>
214	Limiter Gain Rise	Not supported.
215	IIR Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable single bi-quad 2 – Enable double bi-quad 3 – Enable triple bi-quad Not supported.
216	Num IIR blocks	Not supported.
217	IIR Coefficients	<value1 > = coefficient number (0-4 for single bi-quad, 0-9 for double bi-quad, or 0-14 for triple bi-quad) <value2 > = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,217 returns all coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient. Not supported.
218	Num FIR Coefficients	Not supported.
219	FIR Coefficients	<value1 > = coefficient number (0-64) <value2 > = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,219 returns all 65 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.
220	IIR Input Scaling	Not supported.
221	FIR Scaling	Not supported.
222	IIR Input Gain Scaling	Not supported.
223	IIR Output Gain Scaling	Not supported.
224	IIR Output Gain	<value1 > coefficient value (0-32767). Not supported.
225	IIR Feedback	Not supported.
226	FIR Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable
227	Downlink Route	0 – speaker output 1 – auxiliary output
228	Sidetone Gain	<value1 > coefficient value (0-32767)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<item>	<param>	<value1 >,<value2>
229	Tone Limit	<value1 > coefficient value (0-32767)
230	Dynamic Loudness Adjustment Enable	0 - Disable 1 - Enable
231	Dynamic Loudness Adjustment Configuration	<value1 > = coefficient number (0-35) <value2 > = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,231 returns all 36 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.
232	Auto Noise Reduction Enable	0 - Disable 1 - Enable
233	FIR Gain	<value1 > coefficient value (0-32767)
234	Volume Gain Coefficient Table	<value1 > = coefficient number (0-10) <value2 > = coefficient value (0-32767) AT*EAUD=0,234 returns all 11 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.

Mic-Speaker-Loop Parameters:

<index>	<param>	<value1 >,<value2>
300	Intentionally blank	Not supported.
301	Automatic Echo Cancellation (AEC)	0 – Disable 1 – Enable
302	AEC Granularity Attenuation	Not supported.
303	AEC Smoothing Coefficient	Not supported.
304	Max Echo Suppression Level	Not supported.
305	VAD factor	Not supported.
306	Absolute Threshold	Not supported.
307	Factor ASD Filtering	Not supported.
308	Factor ASD Muting	Not supported.
309	AEC Visibility	Not supported.
310	AEC Configuration	<value1 > = coefficient number (0-19) <value2> = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,310 returns all 20 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.
311	Full Duplex Speaker Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable
312	Full Duplex Speaker Coefficients	<value1 > = coefficient number (0-31) <value2> = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,312 returns all 32 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.
313	Anti-pop Enable	0 – Disable 1 – Enable
314	Audio Data Path	0 – Analog (CSPIO) 1 – Digital (SSPIO) 2 – Intercom 3 – Analog input, digital output (CSPI-SSPO)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<index>	<param>	<value1 >,<value2>
315	Serial Data Configuration	<p><value1 > = parameter number (0-6) value1 = 0, <value2> = number of data bits per frame (4-16) value1 = 1, <value2> = frame format selection (0-3) 0 - SPI Not supported. 1 - PCM 2 - Microwire Not supported. 3 - I2S value1 = 2, <value2> = data format selection (0-2) (PCM only) 0 - linear 1 - A-law Not supported. 2 - u-law Not supported. value1 = 3, <value2> = general serial settings defined as follows bit 0x0001 - clock output polarity (0 - normal, 1 - inverted) bit 0x0002 - clock output phase (?) bit 0x0004 - loop back mode (0 - disable, 1 - enable) bit 0x0008 - serial port enable (0 - disable, 1 - enable) bit 0x0010 - master/slave mode (0 - master, 1 - slave) bit 0x0020 - slave mode output disable (0 - enable, 1 - disable) bit 0x0040 - dynamic master/slave switching (0 - disable, 1 - enable) bit 0x0080 - output clock invert (0 - disable, 1 - enable) bit 0x0100 - input clock invert (0 - disable, 1 - enable) value1 = 4,</p>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<index>	<param>	<value1 >,<value2>
		<p><value2> = I2S settings defined as follows bit 0x0001 – receive priority (0 – left first, 1 – right first) bit 0x0002 – transmit priority (0 – left first, 1 – right first) bit 0x0004 – transmit/receive select (0 – transmit, 1 – receive) value1 = 5, <value2> = serial port clock rate (?) value1 = 6, <value2> = serial port clock pre-scale divisor (?) AT*EAUD=0,315 returns all 7 entries. Cannot query a single entry. This command should be followed by AT*EAUD=1,314,... to complete the write to hardware.</p>
316	Auto Noise Reduction Coefficients	<p><value1 > = coefficient number (0-19) <value2> = coefficient value (0-65535) AT*EAUD=0,316 returns all 20 coefficients. Cannot query a single coefficient.</p>
317	Analog Ring Enable	<p>0 – Disable 1 – Enable</p>

5.4 AT*EMIC Microphone Mode

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation	AT*EMIC=<value>	ERROR OK
Show the current setting	AT*EMIC?	*EMIC: <ret_value> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EMIC=?	*EMIC: (list of supported <params>s) ERROR

Description:

This command implements the microphone mute.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Microphone disabled
1	Microphone enabled

5.5 AT*ERSE PCM/Analog Audio and RS232 Selection

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation	AT*ERSE=<value>	ERROR OK
Show the current setting	AT*ERSE?	*ERSE: <ret_value> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ERSE=?	*ERSE: (list of supported <params>s) ERROR

Description:

This command implements the audio path selections. Any changes made using this command are not persistent, but they can be saved to the current audio profile using AT*E2EAMS=255.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Analog (CSPIO)
1	Digital (SSPIO)
2	Intercom
3	Analog input, digital output (CSPI-SSPO)

5.6 AT*ESIL Silence Command

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation	AT*ESIL=<value>	ERROR OK
Show the current setting	AT*ESIL?	*ESIL: <ret_value> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ESIL=?	*ESIL: (list of supported <params>s) ERROR

Description:

This command implements the speaker mute.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Speaker disabled
1	Speaker enabled

5.7 AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation with audio profile	AT+CLVL=<volume>	ERROR OK
Show the current setting	AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <volume> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <params>s) ERROR

Description:

This command implements the audio speaker volume change. This setting is valid while on a voice call. The setting only affects the established call.

Defined values:

<volume>	Description
0-10	0 (silent) to 10 (maximum)

5.8 *ERIL Set Ring volume

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets ring volume for the selected call type	AT*ERIL=<volume>[,<c all type> [,<place>]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*ERIL?	*ERIL: <volume1>[,<call type1> [,<place1> [<CR><LF>... *ERIL: <volume n>[, <call type n> [,<place n>]]]]] +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT*ERIL=?	*ERIL: (list of supported <volume>s)[,(list of supported <call type>s) [, (list of supported <place>s)]] +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Used to set the volume for the ring signals used for incoming voice, Line 1, Line 2, fax and data calls. The parameter <place> controls the ring level set for different types of modes. The signal volume can be off or 1-10.

Line 1 is the default for <call type> if the parameter is not given. The buzzer (0) is the default <place> if the parameter is not given. The factory default for the NV values is sound off and buzzer for all call types.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

This command sets a volume level for the selected call type. The call types are voice line 1, voice line 2, alarm, data, and SMS.

<volume>	Description
0	Off
1-10	Volume setting

<calltype>	Description
1	Line 1. Default value.
2	Line 2
3	Fax. Not supported
4	Data
5	Alarm
6	SMS

<place>	Description
0	Buzzer
1	Speaker. Not supported

5.9 AT*ERIN Set Ring tone

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets ring type for incoming call type	AT*ERIN=<sound type>, <call type>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*ERIN?	*ERIN: <sound type1>, <call type1>[<CR><LF>... *ERIN: <sound type n>, <call type n>] +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT*ERIN=?	*ERIN: list of supported <sound type>s, list of supported <call type>s +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Set sound type for incoming voice, line L1 or L2, data calls, alarm, and SMS. The type of sound can be one of four predefined ring sequences.

Line 1 is the default for <call type> if the parameter is not given. The factory default is sound off for all call types.

Defined values:

<calltype>	Description
1	Line 1. Default value.
2	Line 2
3	Fax. Not supported
4	Data
5	Alarm
6	SMS

<soundtype>	Description
0	Off. Default value.
1	Low ring signal
2	Medium ring signal
3	High ring signal
4	Mixed ring signal
255	Test ring. Generates a continuous tone for 10 seconds to be used for factory testing. AT*ERIP support only.

5.10 *ERIP Ring tone Playback

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Plays the selected sound type at specified volume level	AT*ERIP = <volume>,<sound type>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT*ERIP=?	*ERIP: (list of supported <volume>s),(list of supported <sound type>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Play one of the sound types which are available as ring signals/ message signals on the module. Volume may be chosen as a selected level.

Defined values:

<volume>	Description
0	Off
1-10	Volume settings

Refer to the AT*ERIN command for the <sound type> parameter.

5.11 AT*TTY CTM (Cellular Text Telephone Mode) Support

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set TTY mode	AT*TTY=<CTM_enable>,<Bearer_Id>	ERROR OK
Show the current setting	AT*TTY?	*TTY: <CTM_enable>,<Bearer_Id> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*TTY=?	*TTY: (list of supported <CTM_enable>s), (list of supported <Bearer_Id>s) ERROR

Description:

The execution command causes the MT to perform the actions necessary to enable/disable CTM support.

The Set command enables/disables CTM support

The Read command gives the status of <CTM_enable> and the value of <Bearer_Id>.

The Test command displays the ranges for <CTM_enable> and <Bearer_Id>.

Defined values:

<CTM_enable>	Description
0	Disable CTM support on the MT. Default value.
1	Enable CTM support on the MT

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<Bearer_Id>	Description
0-1	Supported values. Default value is 0.



When this command is used, both parameters must be provided

6 Data – CSD

6.1 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select bearer service type	AT+CBST=[<speed>, [<name>],[<ce>]]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s, list of supported <name>s, list of supported <ce>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated. Values may also be used during mobile terminated data call setup, especially in the case of single numbering scheme calls.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

Defined values:

<speed>	Description
4	2400 bps V.22bis
6	4800 bps V.32

7	9600 bps V.32. Default value..
14	14400 bps V.34
68	2400 bps V.110 (ISDN)
70	4800 bps V.110 (ISDN)
71	9600 bps V.110 (ISDN)

<name>	Description
0	Asynchronous connection (UDI or 3.1 KHz modem). Default value.
1	Synchronous connection (UDI or 3.1 KHz modem)

<ce>	Description
0	Transparent
1	Non transparent. Default value.



NOTE

S-Register 37, S37, stores the maximum data link speed. This value is directly affected by the +CBST <speed> setting. See &V output to display the S37 value.

The following combinations are supported (shown here with corresponding S37 values):

4,0,0	2400 bps (V.22bis) transparent data, S37: 000
6,0,0	4800 bps (V.32) transparent data, S37: 001
7,0,0	9600 bps (V.32) transparent data, S37: 002
7,0,1	9600 bps (V.32) non-transparent data (default), S37: 002
68,0,0	2400 bps (V.110) transparent data, S37: 000
70,0,0	4800 bps (V.110) transparent data, S37: 001
71,0,0	9600 bps (V.110) transparent data, S37: 002
71,0,1	9600 bps (V.110) non-transparent data, S37: 002

6.2 AT+CRLP Radio Link Protocol

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set radio link protocol	AT+CRLP=[<iws> [,<mws> [,<T1> [,<N2>]]]]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CRLP?	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2><CR><LF> > +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2>[...] OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CRLP=?	+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s) [<CR><LF>+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s)[...] OK ERROR

Description:

Radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated may be altered with this command. Available command subparameters depend on the RLP versions implemented by the device.

Read command returns current settings for each supported RLP version <verx>. Only RLP parameters applicable to the corresponding <verx> are returned.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Defined values:

<iws>	Description
Supported values 1 to 61	IWF to MS window size. Default value is 61.

<mws>	Description
Supported values 1 to 61	MS to IWF window size. Default value is 61.

<T1>	Description
Supported values 48 to 255	Acknowledgment timer T1 (*10ms). Default value is 48.

<N2>	Description
Supported values 1 to 255	Re-transmission attempts N2. Default value is 6.

Example:

```
AT+CRLP?  
+CRLP: 61,61,48,6  
OK
```

7 Data – GPRS

7.1 AT*E2GDV GPRS Data Volume

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Report Connection Data Volume	AT*E2GDV=[<option>]	*E2GDV: <ulb>,<dlb> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2GDV=?	*E2GDV: (list of supported <option>s) OK ERROR

Description:

The command reports the amount of data the last packet data session received and transmitted, or it will report the total amount of data received and transmitted during all past packet data sessions. Also there is an option to clear the counters.



NOTE

Both counters are updated in non volatile memory at approximately every 20K of combined sent and received data. Therefore, in case of a device power loss during a data session, the counters would be off by at most 20K.

This feature is restricted to only one single PDP context being activated at a time.

Defined values:

<option>	Description
0	Report the amount data the last packet data session transmitted and received, in octets above SNDCP layer. Default Setting.
1	Report the accumulated amount of data of all previous packet data sessions, in octets
2	Reset counter

<ulb>	Description
0-4294967295	Octets of uplink data transferred above SNDCP. Will wrap around back to 0 after 4294967295 (or ~4GB)

<dlb>	Description
0-4294967295	Octets of downlink data transferred above SNDCP. Will wrap around back to 0 after 4294967295 (or ~4GB)

7.2 AT*E2GC GPRS Class Setting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets the GPRS Class the MS uses to attach to the GPRS/packet domain service	AT*E2GC=<class>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*E2GC?	*E2GC: <class> OK ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT*E2GC=?	* E2GC: (list of supported <class> values) OK ERROR

Description:

This command sets the GPRS multi-slot class the MS executes in accordance to when attaching to the GPRS/Packet Domain service. The GPRS multi-slot class defines the number of time-slots and how the time-slots are used during GPRS data transmission.

Setting the GPRS Class to 0 will cause the MS to immediately detach from the GPRS/Packet domain service.

If the <class> value is changed to a new GPRS class (option 1,2 or 3) then **the setting does not go into effect until the MS is reset or powered up**. After entering the desired value the command must be followed up with an AT&W to write the new value to the profile. AT&Y must be used to set which profile to load at power up. The value loaded at power up will remain active until the next reboot.

If the MS is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the OK response is returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses (enabled by the +CMEE command) are listed section "Error Codes".

WARNING: Review Module Integrator's manual prior to selecting Class 10 operation to ensure HOST power supply rating is sufficient to support Class 10 operation.

Defined values:

<class>	Description
0	No GPRS (GSM/SMS Only)
1	GPRS Class 8
2	GPRS Class 10 (Default Setting)
3	GPRS Class 12 (Not currently Supported)

7.3 AT*E2GAA GPRS Auto Attach Setting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets the GPRS Class the MS uses to attach to the GPRS/packet domain service	AT*E2GAA=<mode>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*E2GAA?	*E2GAA: <mode> OK ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT*E2GAA=?	* E2GAA: (list of supported <mode> values) OK ERROR

Description:

This command sets whether the MS performs a GPRS Attach automatically at startup if the module is configured for GPRS (see command *E2GC). If GPRS Auto Attach is enabled, then after a module reboot or power up, the MS will attempt to attach to the GPRS service after the module registers with the GSM network.

If GPRS Auto Attach is disabled, then the module must be manually attached to the GPRS service. This may be done using the command +CGATT. Also, the device will attempt to attach to GPRS service when a PDP context is activated (+CGACT or *E2IPA) regardless of the setting of this command.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	GPRS Auto Attach disabled
1	GPRS Auto Attach enabled
2	GPRS Auto Attach in home PLMN only

7.4 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s)	AT+CGACT=<state> [,<cid>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the command	AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid>, <state>[<CR><LF> +CGACT: <cid>,<state>[...]] OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). Before a context may be activated it must be defined by the command AT+CGDCONT.

If the APN requires a user name and password to connect then it is defined by the command AT*ENAD.

If a context is not already attached to the GPRS network then this command will automatically attach before attempting the activation. The module may also attach to the GPRS network either via the +CGATT command or the device may autoattach on startup (see *E2GAA) prior to running this command. If the module is detached from the network (using AT+CGATT=0 or is GPRS signal is lost) then all activated contexts will automatically be deactivated. The +CGREG unsolicited response may be used to be informed when the module's GPRS Attach state changes.

After the command has completed, the MS remains in V.250 command state. If the MS is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and OK is returned. If the

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

requested state cannot be achieved, ERROR or +CME ERROR is returned. If the MS is not attached to the GPRS service when the activation form of the command is executed, the MS first performs a GPRS attach and then attempts to activate the specific contexts.

Each PDP context must be activated or deactivated individually. If no <cid>s are specified, then the activation form of the command activates all defined contexts and the deactivation form of the command deactivates all active contexts.

If no PDP context is defined or activated then AT+CGACT? returns OK only.

Once a context is activated then module based sockets may be opened using the commands AT*E2IPO or AT*E2IPL. If the context is deactivated then all open sockets are automatically closed.

AT*E2IPA may also be used to activate a context. +CEER is use to read extended error information if this command is not successful. +CGEV unsolicited response may be used to find out when a context is deactivated.

Defined values:

<state>	Description
0	PDP context activation deactivated
1	PDP context activation activated

<cid>	Description
Integer	Value range 1-20 for a reference to a PDP context identifier previously defined with AT+CGDCONT

7.5 AT+CGANS Manual response to a network request for PDP context activation

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible response(s)
Request for Packet Domain PDP context activation	+CGANS=[<response>, [<L2P> , [<cid>]]]	OK ERROR +CME ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is supported	+CGANS=?	+CGANS: (list of supported <response>s), (list of supported <L2P>s)

Description:

The execution command requests the MT to respond to a network request for Packet Domain PDP context activation which has been signaled to the TE by the RING or +CRING: unsolicited result code. The <response> parameter allows the TE to accept or reject the request.

If <response> is 0, the request is rejected and the MT returns OK to the TE, unless an error is encountered, in which case a +CME ERROR may be returned to the TE, such as when a <cid> which is not associated with a call is used.

If <response> is 1, the following procedure is followed by the MT.

Commands following the +CGANS command in the AT command line shall not be processed by the MT.

If the <L2P> parameter value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an ERROR or +CME ERROR response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code CONNECT and enters V.25ter online data state.

The detailed behavior after the online data state has been entered is dependent on the PDP type. It is described briefly in 3GPP TS 27.060[34] and in more detail in 3GPP TS 29.061[39] and the specifications for the relevant PDPs. PDP context activation procedures shall take place prior to or during the PDP startup.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

The <cid> parameter is ignored when <response> is 1. The “current” call, the one that caused the RING (or +CRING) will be the one which is answered.

If the activation is successful, data transfer may proceed.

After data transfer is complete, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has completed successfully, the V.25ter command state is re-entered and the MT returns the final result code OK

In the event of an erroneous termination or a failure to startup, the V.25ter command state is re-entered and the MT returns the final result code NO CARRIER or, if enabled, +CME ERROR. Attach, activate and other errors may be reported. It is also an error to issue the +CGANS command when there is no outstanding network request.



NOTE

This is not the same as if the MT issues a +CGDATA (or +CGACT) command after receiving a +CRING unsolicited result code. A +CGDATA (or +CGACT) does not command the MT to acknowledge the network request but rather to make a new request for context activation. The network request would be ignored.

The test command returns the values of <response> and <L2P> supported by the MT as compound values.

This command may be used in both normal and modem compatibility modes.

Defined values:

<response>: is a numeric parameter which specifies how the request should be responded to. If <response> is omitted it is assumed to be 0. Other values are reserved and will result in the ERROR response.

<response>	Description
0	reject the request
1	accept and request that the PDP context be activated

<L2P> is a string parameter which indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used (see +CGDATA command).

<L2P>	Description
-------	-------------

<cid> is a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the +CGDCONT command).

<cid>	Description
-------	-------------

7.6 AT+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Attach or detach MS to the GPRS/packet domain/packet domain service	AT+CGATT=[<state>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Used to attach the MS to, or detach the MS from, the GPRS/packet domain service. After the command has completed, the MS remains in V.250 command state. If the MS is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the OK response is returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses (enabled by the +CMEE command) are listed under "+CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)".

Any active PDP contexts will be automatically deactivated when the attachment state changes to detached.

The device may be configured to attach automatically at boot up with the command *E2GAA.

The unsolicited responses controlled by +CGREG and +CGEREP may be used to find out when there are changes to the attach state, either caused by the network or by the user.

If the module supports an onboard SIM holder, then using the *ESSE command to switch SIM holders will also result in the device being detached from the network.



NOTE

This command has the characteristics of both the V.250 action and parameter commands. Hence it has the read form in addition to the execution/set and test forms.

Defined values:

<state>	Description
0	Detached
1	Attached

7.7 AT+CGAUTO Automatic response to a network request for PDP context activation

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible response(s)
Disables or enables automatic positive response	AT+CGAUTO=[<n>]	OK ERROR
	AT+CGAUTO?	+CGAUTO: <n>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGAUTO=?	+CGAUTO: (list of supported <n>s)

Description:

The set command disables or enables an automatic positive response (auto-answer) to the receipt of a Request PDP Context Activation message from the network. The setting does not affect the issuing of the unsolicited result code RING or +CRING.

The test command returns the values of <n> supported by the MT as a compound value.

When the +CGAUTO=0 command is received, the MT shall not perform a PS detach if it is attached. Subsequently, when the MT announces a network request for PDP context activation by issuing the unsolicited result code RING or +CRING, the TE may manually accept or reject the request by issuing the +CGANS command or may simply ignore the network request.

The +CGAUTO=1 command enables automatic acceptance of incoming requests for PDP context activation. Subsequently, when the MT announces a network request for PDP context activation by issuing the unsolicited result code RING or +CRING to the TE, this is followed by the intermediate result code CONNECT. The MT then enters V.25ter online data state and follows the same procedure as it would after having received a +CGANS=1 with no <L2P> or <cid> values specified.

Defined values:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<n>	Description
0	turn off automatic response for Packet Domain only
1	turn on automatic response for Packet Domain only. Default value.

For <n> = 0 Packet Domain network requests are manually accepted or rejected by the +CGANS command.

For <n> = 1 Packet Domain network requests are automatically accepted according to the description above.

7.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Set class	AT+CGCLASS=<class>	OK ERROR
Read current class	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)

Description:

The set command is used to set the specified GPRS mobile class. If the requested class is not supported, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned.

The read command returns the current GPRS mobile class.

The test command returns the supported <class>s.

Defined values:

<class>	Description
B	Class B

7.9 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Establish GPRS/packet domain connection	AT+CGDATA=[<L2p>,[cid[,cid>[,...]]]]	CONNECT ERROR OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <L2P>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Causes the MS to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more GPRS/packet domain PDP types. This may include performing a GPRS/packet domain attach and one or more PDP context activations.

Defined values:

<L2P>	Description
PPP	Point-to-point protocol for a PDP such as IP



NOTE

There are 2 ways to escape out of online data state. First, if DTR being deasserted can be used to exit online data state. This feature is controlled by the command AT&D. The other way of exiting online data state is to use the time dependent character sequence +++. No matter which way is used to escape from online data state, once in online command state the connection is still active in the background. The connection may then be closed with the ATH command or the user can reenter the Online Data state with ATO.

7.10 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select PDP context parameters	AT+CGDCONT=[<cid>[,<PDP_type>[,<APN>[,<PDP_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>]]]]]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the command	AT+CGDCONT?	+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp> [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp> [...]] OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGDCONT=?	+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s) [(list of supported <pd1>s) [...],(list of supported <pdN>s)]] [<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s) [...]] OK ERROR

Description:

Specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the context identification parameter, <cid>. If the parameter list is empty, the table will be cleared. If just the <cid> is specified then that entry will be cleared but the rest of the table will stay intact. PDP context table entries may only be cleared if the context is not activated.

When the PDP context is activated a dynamic IP address will be filled into the table entry by the network. If the network supports it, then a static IP address may be filled in and will be used when activating the context. When the context is deactivated the IP address will be removed from the table if it is a dynamic IP but a static IP will remain.

Once a context is defined by this command AT*ENAD may be used to add username and password to the PDP context description table. Once all PDP context information has been entered, the context may be activated using the +CGACT or *E2IPA commands.

Defined values:

<cid>	Description
Integer type	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MS interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command
1-20	Supported values

<PDP_type>	Description
IPV4	Internet Protocol (IP Version 4)

<APN>	Description
String type	(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested

<PDP_addr>	Description
String type	A string parameter that identifies the MS in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested

<d_comp>	Description
0	PDP data compression OFF
1	PDP data compression ON
2	V.42bis

<h_comp>	Description
0	PDP header compression OFF
1	PDP header compression ON
2	RFC1144
3	RFC2507
4	RFC3095

7.11 AT+CGDSCONT Define Secondary PDP Context

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
-------------------	----------------	--------------	-------------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	------------

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select secondary PDP context parameters	AT+CGDSCONT=[<cid>,<p_cid> [,<PDP_type> [,<d_comp> [,<h_comp>]]]]	OK ERROR
Read the command	AT+CGDSCONT?	+CGDSCONT: <cid>,<p_cid>,<d_comp>,<h_comp> [<CR><LF>+CGDSCONT: <cid>,<p_cid>,<d_comp>,<h_comp> [...]] OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGDSCONT=?	+CGDSCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), (list of <cid>s for active primary contexts),(list of supported <PDP_type>s), (list of supported <d_comp>s), (list of supported <h_comp>s) OK ERROR

Description:

The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a Secondary PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

A special form of the set command, +CGDSCONT= <cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

Defined values:

<cid>	Description
Integer type	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MS interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value = 1) is returned by the test form of the command
1-20	Supported values

<p_cid>	Description
numeric	

<PDP_type>	Description
IPV4	Internet Protocol (IP Version 4)

<d_comp>	Description
0	PDP data compression OFF
1	PDP data compression ON
2	V.42bis

<h_comp>	Description
0	PDP header compression OFF
1	PDP header compression ON
2	RFC1144
3	RFC2507
4	RFC3095

7.12 AT+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set command	AT+CGEREP=[<mode> [,<bfr>]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the command	AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <bfr>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Enabled or disables GPRS event reporting. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. <bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered. See +CGEV for a description of the unsolicited response format.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT. No codes are forwarded to the TE. If MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. Default value.
1	Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in online data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE. (online data mode indication is currently not available, therefore link is assumed to be not reserved)
2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE. (online data mode indication is currently not available, therefore link is assumed to be not reserved)

<bfr>	Description
0	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered
1	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)

7.12.1 +CGEV GPRS Event Reporting

Description:

The +CGEV unsolicited messages are enabled or disabled by the AT+CGEREP command. The format of the unsolicited report is:

+CGEV: <msg>[,<PDP_type>,<PDP_addr>[,<cid>]]

Defined values:

<PDP_addr>	Description
String type	A string parameter that identifies the module in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested

<PDP_type>	Description
IP	Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)

Responses	Description
+CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>[,<cid>]	The network has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known.
+CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>[,<cid>]	The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> that was used to activate the context is provided if known.
+CGEV: NW DETACH	The network has forced a GPRS/Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately
+CGEV: ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a GPRS/Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately

7.13 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Show PDP addresses for specified CIDs	AT+CGPADDR=[<cid> > [,<cid> [,...]]]	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr> [<CR><LF>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr> [...]] OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. The test command returns a list of defined <cid>s. An IP address is only assigned to a PDP context if the context is activated (see +CGACT) or if the IP address has been statically assigned by the user via +CGDCONT.

Defined values:

<cid>	Description
Integer type	Parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<PDP_address>	Description
String type	A string that identifies the MS in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>. <PDP_address> is omitted if none is available

7.14 AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum acceptable)

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Response(s)
Set a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter	+CGEQMIN=[<cid> [,<Traffic class> [,<Maximum bitrate UL> [,<Maximum bitrate DL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Delivery order> [,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio> [,<Residual bit error ratio> [,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> [,<Transfer delay> [,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]	OK ERROR
Read the current setting	+CGEQMIN?	+CGEQMIN: <cid>, <Traffic class> ,<Maximum bitrate UL>, <Maximum bitrate DL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate DL>, <Delivery order> ,<Maximum SDU size> ,<SDU error ratio> ,<Residual bit error ratio> ,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> ,<Transfer delay> ,<Traffic handling priority> [<CR><LF> +CGEQMIN: <cid>, <Traffic class> ,<Maximum bitrate UL> ,<Maximum

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Description	Command	Possible Response(s)
		bitrate DL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> , <Delivery order> ,<Maximum SDU size> ,<SDU error ratio> ,<Residual bit error ratio> ,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> ,<Transfer delay> ,<Traffic handling priority> [...]]
Test if the command is supported	+CGEQMIN=?	+CGEQMIN: <PDP_type> , (list of supported <Traffic class>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s) ,(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s) ,(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s) ,(list of supported <Delivery order>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s) ,(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s) ,(list of supported <Transfer delay>s) ,(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [<CR><LF> +CGEQMIN: <PDP_type> , (list of supported <Traffic class>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s) ,(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL >s) ,(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL >s) ,(list of supported <Delivery order>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s) ,(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s) ,(list of supported <Transfer delay>s) ,(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [...]]

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Description	Command	Possible Response(s)
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGEQMIN=?	For each supported PDPTtype: +CGEQMIN: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s) ,(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s) ,(list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s) ,(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s) ,(list of supported <Transfer delay>s) ,(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s)

Description

This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate/Modify PDP Context Accept message.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The specified profile will be stored in the MT and checked against the negotiated profile only at activation or MS-initiated modification of the related context. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the +CGDCONT command, the +CGEQMIN command is effectively an extension to this command. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the set command, +CGEQMIN= <cid> causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number <cid> to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

The QoS profiles for PDP contexts are part of the configuration profile. The default setting for every PDP context is an empty QoS profile. **Executing AT&F restores the QoS profile for all PDP contexts to the empty profile.** To commit the QoS profile for all PDP contexts to non-volatile memory, AT&W must be executed.

Defined values:

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command).

The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107 -

<Traffic class>	Description
Integer format	A numeric parameter that indicates the type of application for which the GPRS bearer service is optimized.
0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
Other values are reserved.	

<Maximum bitrate UL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to GPRS (up-link traffic) at an SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=...,32, ...).

<Maximum bitrate DL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by GPRS (down-link traffic) at an SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=...,32, ...).

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to GPRS (up-link traffic) at an SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=...,32, ...).

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by GPRS (down-link traffic) at an SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=...,32, ...).

<Delivery order>	Description
Integer Type	A numeric parameter that indicates whether the GPRS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.
0	No
1	Yes
Other values are reserved.	

<Maximum SDU size>: a numeric parameter (1,2,3,...) that indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

<SDU error ratio>: a string parameter that indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as '5E3' (e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=..., "5E3",...).

<Residual bit error ratio>: a string parameter that indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as '5E3' (e.g. AT+CGEQMIN=..., "5E3",...).

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	Description
Integer Type	A numeric parameter that indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.
0	No
1	Yes
2	No detect
Other values are reserved.	

<Transfer delay>: a numeric parameter (0,1,2,...) that indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds.

<Traffic handling priority>: a numeric parameter (1,2,3,...) that specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the GPRS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers.

<PDP_type>: (see +CGDCONT command).

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

If a value is omitted for a particular class then the value is considered to be unspecified.

7.15 AT+CGEQNEG 3G Quality of Service Profile (Negotiated)

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Response(s)
Retrieves the negotiated QoS profiles	+CGEQNEG =[<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]	+CGEQNEG: <cid>, <Traffic class>, <Maximum bitrate UL>, <Maximum bitrate DL>, <Guaranteed bitrate UL>, <Guaranteed bitrate DL>, <Delivery order>, <Maximum SDU size>, <SDU error ratio>, <Residual bit error ratio>, <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>, <Transfer delay>, <Traffic handling priority> [<CR><LF> +CGEQNEG: <cid>, <Traffic class>, <Maximum bitrate UL>, <Maximum bitrate DL>, <Guaranteed bitrate UL>, <Guaranteed bitrate DL>, <Delivery order>, <Maximum SDU size>, <SDU error ratio>, <Residual bit error ratio>, <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>, <Transfer delay>, <Traffic handling priority> [...]]
Test if the command is supported	+CGEQNEG=?	+CGEQNEG: (list of <cid>s associated with active contexts)

Description:

This command allows the TE to retrieve the negotiated QoS profiles returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.

The execution command returns the negotiated QoS profile for the specified context identifiers, <cid>s. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may have a separate value.

The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active contexts.

Defined values:

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command).

The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107 [46] –

<Traffic class>	Description
Integer format	A numeric parameter that indicates the type of application for which the GPRS bearer service is optimized.
0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
	Other values are reserved.

<Maximum bitrate UL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to GPRS (up-link traffic) at an SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. +CGEQNEG:...,32, ...).

<Maximum bitrate DL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by GPRS (down-link traffic) at an SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. +CGEQNEG:...,32, ...).

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to GPRS (up-link traffic) at an SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. +CGEQNEG:...,32, ...).

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>: a numeric parameter that indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by GPRS (down-link traffic) at an SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. +CGEQNEG:...,32, ...).

<Delivery order>	Description
Integer Type	A numeric parameter that indicates whether the GPRS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.
0	No
1	Yes
Other values are reserved.	

<Maximum SDU size>: a numeric parameter that (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

<SDU error ratio>: a string parameter that indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as '5E3' (e.g. +CGEQNEG:..., "5E3",...).

<Residual bit error ratio>: a string parameter that indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as '5E3' (e.g. +CGEQNEG:..., "5E3",...).

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>	Description
Integer Type	A numeric parameter that indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.
0	No
1	Yes
2	No detect
Other values are reserved.	

<Transfer delay>: a numeric parameter (0,1,2,...) that indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds.

<Traffic handling priority>: a numeric parameter (1,2,3,...) that specifies the relative importance for handling of all

SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<Traffic handling priority>: a numeric parameter (1,2,3,...) that specifies the relative importance for handling of all

SDUs belonging to the GPRS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers.

If a value is omitted for a particular class then the value is considered to be unspecified.

7.16 AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Response(s)
Specify a UMTS Quality of Service Profile	+CGEQREQ=[<cid> [,<Traffic class> [,<Maximum bitrate UL> [,<Maximum bitrate DL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> [,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> [,<Delivery order> [,<Maximum SDU size> [,<SDU error ratio> [,<Residual bit error ratio> [,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> [,<Transfer delay> [,<Traffic handling priority>]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	OK ERROR
Read the current setting	+CGEQREQ?	+CGEQREQ: <cid>, <Traffic class> ,<Maximum bitrate UL> ,<Maximum bitrate DL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> ,<Delivery order> ,<Maximum SDU size> ,<SDU error ratio> ,<Residual bit error ratio> ,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> ,<Transfer delay> ,<Traffic handling priority> [<CR><LF> +CGEQREQ: <cid>, <Traffic class> ,<Maximum bitrate UL> ,<Maximum bitrate

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Description	Command	Possible Response(s)
		DL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate UL> ,<Guaranteed bitrate DL> ,<Delivery order> ,<Maximum SDU size> ,<SDU error ratio> ,<Residual bit error ratio> ,<Delivery of erroneous SDUs> ,<Transfer delay> ,<Traffic handling priority> [...]
Test if the command is supported	+CGEQREQ=?	+CGEQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s),(list of supported <Delivery order>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s) ,(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s) ,(list of supported <Transfer delay>s) ,(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [<CR><LF> +CGEQREQ: <PDP_type>, (list of supported <Traffic class>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum bitrate UL>s), (list

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Description	Command	Possible Response(s)
		of supported <Maximum bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate UL>s), (list of supported <Guaranteed bitrate DL>s), (list of supported <Delivery order>s) ,(list of supported <Maximum SDU size>s) ,(list of supported <SDU error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Residual bit error ratio>s) ,(list of supported <Delivery of erroneous SDUs>s) ,(list of supported <Transfer delay>s) ,(list of supported <Traffic handling priority>s) [...]]

Description:

This command allows the TE to specify a GPRS Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.

The set command specifies a profile for the context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <cid>. The specified profile will be stored in the MT and sent to the network only at activation or MS-initiated modification of the related context. Since this is the same parameter that is used in the +CGDCONT command, the +CGEQREQ command is effectively an extension to this command. The QoS profile consists of a number of parameters, each of which may be set to a separate value.

A special form of the set command, +CGEQREQ= <cid> causes the requested profile for context number <cid> to become undefined.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined context.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value. If the MT supports several PDP types, the parameter value ranges for each PDP type are returned on a separate line.

The QoS profiles for PDP contexts are part of the configuration profile. The default setting for every PDP context is an empty QoS profile. **Executing AT&F restores the QoS profile for all PDP contexts to the empty profile.** To commit the QoS profile for all PDP contexts to non-volatile memory, AT&W must be executed.

Defined values:

<cid>: a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command).

The following parameters are defined in 3GPP TS 23.107 -

<Traffic class>	Description
Integer format	A numeric parameter that indicates the type of application for which the GPRS bearer service is optimized.
0	Conversational
1	Streaming
2	Interactive
3	Background
	Other values are reserved.
	If the Traffic class is specified as conversational or streaming, then the Guaranteed and Maximum bitrate parameters should also be provided. Other values are reserved.

<Maximum bitrate UL>:

A numeric parameter that indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to GPRS (up-link traffic) at a SAP.

As an example, a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...).

This parameter should be provided if the Traffic class is specified as conversational or streaming.

<Maximum bitrate DL>:

A numeric parameter that indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by GPRS (down-link traffic) at a SAP.

As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...).

If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

This parameter should be provided if the Traffic class is specified as conversational or streaming.

<Guaranteed bitrate UL>:

A numeric parameter that indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to GPRS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).

As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32'
(e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...).

If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

This parameter should be provided if the Traffic class is specified as conversational or streaming.

<Guaranteed bitrate DL>:

A numeric parameter that indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by GPRS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver).

As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32'
(e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=...,32,...).

If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

This parameter should be provided if the Traffic class is specified as conversational or streaming.

<Delivery order>	Description
Integer Type	A numeric parameter that indicates whether the GPRS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not.
0	No
1	Yes
	Other values are reserved.

<Maximum SDU size>:

A numeric parameter (1, 2, 3, ...) that indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets.

If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<SDU error ratio>:

A string parameter that indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'.

As an example a target SDU error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as '5E3'
(e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...). '0E0' means subscribed value.

<Residual bit error ratio>:

A string parameter that indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as 'mEe'.

As an example a target residual bit error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as '5E3' (e.g. AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...). '0E0' means subscribed value.

<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>:

A numeric parameter that indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not.

- 0 no
- 1 yes
- 2 no detect
- 3 subscribed value

Other values are reserved.

<Transfer delay>:

A numeric parameter (0, 1, 2, ...) that indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<Traffic handling priority>:

A numeric parameter (1, 2, 3, ...) that specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the GPRS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested.

<PDP_type>: (see +CGDCONT command).

If a value is omitted for a particular class then the value is considered to be unspecified.

7.17 AT+CGREG GPRS Network Registration Status

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set command	AT+CGREG=[<n>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported.	AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR
Unsolicited response if reporting is enabled		+CGREG: <stat> +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

Description:

This command allows the user to read the current state of the GPRS network. In addition, it controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code of the +CGREG unsolicited response that is output when the GPRS network state changes.



NOTE

If the GPRS/Packet Domain MS also supports circuit mode services, the +CGREG command and +CGREG: result code apply to the registration status and location information for circuit switched services.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code. Default value.
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code
2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered, MS is not searching for a new operator to register with
1	Registered, home network
2	Not registered, but MS is searching for a new operator to register with
3	Registration denied
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming

<lac>	Description
String type	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format

<ci>	Description
String type	Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

Example:

```
AT+CGREG=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGREG?
```

```
+CGREG: 0,2
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CGATT=1
```

```
OK
```

```
+CGREG=1
```

7.17.1 +CGREG GPRS Network Unsolicited Response

Description:

The output format is +CGREG: <stat> when <n>=1. The unsolicited response is output when there is a change in the GPRS/packet domain network registration status of the MS. This can happen when the user manually attaches or detaches to/from the GPRS network (using +CGATT, +CGACT or *E2IPA) or if the device has autoattach on (see *E2GAA). The module is considered registered to the network when the device is attached and it is not registered when the module is detached from the GPRS network.

The code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] will be output when <n>=2. This event happens when there is a change of the network cell.

Defined values:

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered, MS is not searching for a new operator to register with
1	Registered, home network
2	Not registered, but MS is searching for a new operator to register with
3	Registration denied
4	Unknown
5	Registered, roaming

7.18 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set service or service preference	AT+CGSMS=[<service>]	OK ERROR
Read the command	AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of available <service>s) OK ERROR

Description:

The set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages. The read command returns the currently selected service or service preference.

Defined values:

<services>	Description
0	GPRS
1	Circuit switched
2	GPRS/packet domain preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS/packet domain not available)
3	Circuit switched preferred (use GPRS/packet domain if circuit switched not available). Default value.

7.19 AT+CGRDATA Send Limited Data Pattern

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send data pattern	AT+CGRDATA=<cid>,<count>,<pattern>	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGRDATA=?	+CGRDATA: (list of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <count>s), (list of supported <pattern>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command causes the MS to send <count> bytes of data of value established by <pattern> over the PDP context identified by <cid>.

Defined values:

<cid>	Description
1-20	context ID number

<count>	Description
1-1000000	Amount of data in bytes to send

<pattern>	Description
0-255	Pattern of data to send

8 Data – TCP/IP

Practical use of these commands is explained in a separate application note.

8.1 AT*E2IPA IP Activate

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request Activation or Deactivation of PDP context	AT*E2IPA=<Active>, <Cid>	CONNECT *E2IPA: <ErrNum> ERROR
Displays current PDP context activation status	AT*E2IPA?	*E2IPA: <cid>,<active> OK ERROR
Shows if command is supported	AT*E2IPA=?	*E2IPA: (list of supported <Activate>s), (list of supported <Cids>s) OK

Description:

This command attaches a GPRS connection (if it is not already attached) and activates a PDP context. If the device is already attached, then this command will just activate the PDP context. Once a PDP context is activated, socket connections may be made. This command is identical to doing an AT+CGATT followed by an AT+CGACT. If successful, the PDP context will be given an IP address.

If the APN requires a user name and password to activate the context then they are entered using the *ENAD command. If the username and password is not filled in correctly then the activation will fail.

Once activated data may be sent using a socket interface (see *E2IPO or *E2IPL). When a socket is bound to a context that is deactivated then it will be closed.

PDP Contexts are shared across all MUX and USB channels.

If the context has not been set up using the AT+CGDCONT command then this command will fail.

The PDP context IDs are interchangeable with the standard commands. Therefore, the connection may be deactivated or detached using the AT+CGACT or AT+CGATT commands.

AT*E2IPO cannot open socket connections unless IPA command has been carried out correctly.



NOTE

It is best to use the standard commands of AT+CGATT and AT+CGACT to attach and activate a GPRS connection.

Defined values:

<Active>	Description
0	Deactivate IP Session
1	Activate IP Session

<cid>	Description
Integer	Value range 1-20 for a reference to a PDP context identifier previously defined with AT+CGDCONT

Intermediate Result Codes: *E2IPA: Most error codes are defined in 24.008, chapter 10.5.6.6 and detailed explanations are in Annex I.

<ErrNum>	Description
000	No Error
008	Operator Determined Barring
024	MBMS bearer capabilities insufficient for the service
025	LLC or SMDCP failure(A/Gb mode only)
026	Insufficient resources

<ErrNum>	Description
027	Missing or unknown APN
028	Unknown PDP address or PDP type
029	User authentication failed
030	Activation rejected by GGSN
031	Activation rejected, unspecified
032	Service option not supported
033	Requested service option not subscribed
034	Service option temporarily out of order
035	NSAPI already used (not sent)
036	Regular deactivation
037	QoS not accepted
038	Network failure
039	Reactivation required
040	Feature not supported
041	Semantic error in the TFT operation
042	Syntactical error in the TFT operation
043	Unknown PDP context
044	PDP context without TFT already activated
045	Multicast group membership time-out
046	Semantic errors in packet filter(s)
047	Syntactical errors in packet filter(s)
081	Invalid transaction identifier value
095	Semantically incorrect message
096	Invalid mandatory information
097	Message type non-existent or not implemented
098	Message type not compatible with the protocol state
099	Information element non-existent or not implemented
100	Conditional IE error
101	Message not compatible with the protocol state
111	Protocol error, unspecified
112	APN restriction value incompatible with active PDP context

Examples:

AT*E2IPA=?

*E2IPA= (0-1),(1-20)

OK

AT*E2IPA?

*E2IPA: 0 *(IP Session Inactive)*

OK

AT*E2IPA=1,2 *(Try activating an undefined context)*

*E2IPA: 002 (Error code denotes problem)

ERROR

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","carrier.apn.com"

OK

AT*E2IPA=1,1

*E2IPA: 000 *(No errors)*

OK *(Activate PDP Context with id == 1)*

AT*E2IPA?

*E2IPA: 1

OK *(IP Session Active)*

(IP Sockets can now be used...)

AT*E2IPA=0,1

*E2IPA: 000 *(No errors)*

OK *(Deactivated PDP Context with id == 1)*

8.2 AT*E2IPC IP Socket Close

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Close a socket connection	AT*E2IPC[=<SockId>]	ERROR OK *E2IPC: <ErrNum>
Shows if command is supported	AT*E2IPC=?	*E2IPC: (list of supported <SockId>s OK

Description:

This action command closes of an open IP socket. If the socket was not already opened by using *E2IPO then this command will return an ERROR. This command can only be called in Online Command mode. If successful, the connection is closed and it will not be possible to re-enter online data mode using commands like ATO or AT*E2IPATO until the socket is reopened.

If AT&C is set to 1 then closing the last socket will result in DCD being deasserted.

Sockets are shared across all MUX and USB channels.

Defined values:

<SockId>	Description
Integer	Range from 0-15. (Default is 1)

Intermediate Result Codes: *E2IPC: This error can be retrieved again using AT*E2IPE.

<ErrNum>	Description
0	IP OK – No Error
1	IP Host not found
8	Open failed
9	Bind failed
10	Connect failed
11	listen failed
12	Accept failed
13	Close failed
14	Send to failed
15	Setopt failed
16	Unkown internal error
17	Fatal Error
18	Unknown error
19	destination unreachable
20	Not connected
21	Address in use
22	Connection aborted
23	Already Connected
24	Connection refused
25	Connection Timeout
32	Socket not found
33	Undefined operation
34	Bad socket type
35	Incompatible socket type
36	Too many sockets
37	Bad domain
38	Already bound
39	Already connected
40	Not bound and connected
41	No data

<ErrNum>	Description
42	Send buffer full
43	Bad address parameter
44	Bad backlog parameter
45	Unknown socket type
64	DNS error – server not found
65	DNS error – socket error
66	DNS error – too many queries
67	DNS error – bad parameter
68	DNS error – bad address name
69	DNS error – bad host name
70	DNS error – bad response from server
71	DNS error – server unreachable
72	DNS error – timeout waiting for answer
252	IP Error Receiving IP Data
253	IP Error Max number of retries
254	IP Error GPRS Connection Lost
255	IP Error General Failure

Example:

AT*E2IPO?

OK (No IP Connections opened)

AT*E2IPO=1,"122.123.201.211",80,1,1

CONNECT

(TCP Connection successful with specified host – now in online Data Mode (DCD asserted))

<<Data Transfer>>

NO_CARRIER

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

(Connection closed remotely – back into offline command mode (DCD Deasserted))

AT*E2IPC=1

ERROR (IP Connection already closed)

8.3 AT*E2IPO IP Open/Connect

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request a IP socket connection	AT*E2IPO=<SockType>,<RemoteAddr>,<RemotePort>[[,<SockId>],<CID>]	CONNECT *E2IPO: <ErrNum> ERROR
Display mobile originated sockets that are connected using *E2IPO	AT*E2IPO?	*E2IPO: <SockId>,<SockType>,<LocalAddr>,<LocalPort>,<RemoteAddr>,<RemotePort> OK ERROR
Shows if command is supported	AT*E2IPO=?	*E2IPO: (list of supported <IpType>s), (list of supported <IpAddr>s), (list of supported <IpPort>s), (list of supported <SockId>s), (list of supported <cid>s) OK

Description:

This command opens a socket, binds it to a local IP address and connects to the remote IP address and port number. If the connection to the remote server is successful the interface will switch from the Command state to the Online Data state. This transition is indicated by the "CONNECT" message. This means that the bytes transferred across the serial connection will no longer be interpreted as AT commands but instead will be raw data sent directly to the server. If an error occurs during the setup of the connection with the server the unit will return an a specific error number via an intermediate response followed by an ERROR. If at any point the connection has been lost or if the user escapes out of Online Data state then a NO CARRIER response will be returned.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

If a GPRS context has not been activated, then this command will always fail. This command will bind to the context with a <cid> of 1 by default. This default may be overridden by adding the last optional parameter to the command line.

If the commands AT*E2IPA or the combination of AT+CGATT and AT+CGACT have not been called in order to open a PDP context, then this command will fail.

If the context that the socket is bound to is deactivated either via a command (see *E2IPA or +CGACT) or by the network then the socket will be closed. If the module is detached from the GPRS network by either a command (see +CGATT) or by the network then all sockets in the system will be closed.

In order to escape out of the Online Data state the time dependent character sequence “+++” must be sent or the DTR line must de-assert. If the escape sequence is used then the socket is still active even though no data can be sent. The socket can then be closed with the *E2IPC command or the user can reenter the Online Data state by using the ATO command. When the escape sequence is used with the on-board stack, open the socket by using the AT*E2IPS command.

Online command mode can be entered by either dropping the DTR, the +++at<cr> escape sequence or the +++ escape sequence. This does however need to be turned on (see AT&D, AT*E2IPS and AT*E2EST commands for more details).

If AT&C is set to 1 then DCD will be asserted after the first socket is opened. The DCD line will remain asserted as long as there is atleast one socket open or an active GPRS data session.

Sockets are shared across all MUX and USB channels.

This command may be aborted. Abort the command by sending any character to the module. A connection can take a long time to timeout if the remote server does not respond to the connection request. Use the AT*E2IPS command to change the number of seconds before the request times out.

The character escape sequences of +++ or +++at is enabled via the *E2IPS command. Which escape sequence to use to chosen using the command AT*E2EST.

Cannot operate on sockets with commands such as AT*E2IPC or AT*E2IPATO if socket is not opened.

Once the serial interface enters online data state, then flow control may be turned on, depending on the values set by AT+IFC.

When a command has dropped out of Online Data mode into Online Command mode, the command ATO or AT*E2IPATO must be used to reenter Online Data mode.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

While in online data state all unsolicited responses will be discarded. There are a select number of unsolicited responses that can be configured to be buffered (see +CMER, +CGEREP as examples).

Defined values:

<IpType>	Description
0	UDP (Connectionless)
1	TCP (Connection Oriented)

<IpAddr>	Description
String	String type of the form "nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn" where n is 0-9 or A-F. There are 3 valid formats for the IP address: - If the value starts with "0x" then the IP address is in hexadecimal. - If the value starts with the value 0 then the IP address is in octal. - If the value starts with 1-9 then the value is in decimal.

<IpPort>	Description
Integer	Range 0-65535.

<SockId>	Description
Integer	Range from 0-15. Default is 1.

<cid>	Description
Integer	Value range 1-20 for a reference to a PDP context identifier previously defined with AT+CGDCONT. Default is 1.

Intermediate Result Codes: *E2IPO: This error can be retrieved again using AT*E2IPE.

<ErrNum>	Description
----------	-------------

<ErrNum>	Description
0	IP OK - No Error
1	IP Host not found
8	Open failed
9	Bind failed
10	Connect failed
11	listen failed
12	Accept failed
13	Close failed
14	Send to failed
15	Setopt failed
16	Unkown internal error
17	Fatal Error
18	Unknown error
19	destination unreachable
20	Not connected
21	Address in use
22	Connection aborted
23	Already Connected
24	Connection refused
25	Connection Timeout
32	Socket not found
33	Undefined operation
34	Bad socket type
35	Incompatible socket type
36	Too many sockets
37	Bad domain
38	Already bound
39	Already connected
40	Not bound and connected
41	No data
42	Send buffer full

<ErrNum>	Description
43	Bad address parameter
44	Bad backlog parameter
45	Unknown socket type
64	DNS error – server not found
65	DNS error – socket error
66	DNS error – too many queries
67	DNS error – bad parameter
68	DNS error – bad address name
69	DNS error – bad host name
70	DNS error – bad response from server
71	DNS error – server unreachable
72	DNS error – timeout waiting for answer
252	IP Error Receiving IP Data
253	IP Error Max number of retries
254	IP Error GPRS Connection Lost
255	IP Error General Failure

Unsolicited Result Codes:

Result code	Description
NO CARRIER	The socket connection was dropped by the server that the module was connected. This may be due to an error condition or the server cleanly closing the socket. The device moves from Online Data state to Online Command state and the socket is closed.
OK	The module dropped out of Online Data state and is not in Online Command state. The socket connection is still active in the background.

Example:

AT+E2IPO?

*E2IPO: 0 (IP Connection closed)

OK

AT+E2IPO=1,"122.123.201.211",80

CONNECT

(TCP Connection successful with specified host – now in online Data Mode (DCD asserted))

<<Data Transfer>>

NO_CARRIER

(Connection closed remotely – back into offline command mode (DCD Deasserted))

8.4 AT*E2IPI IP Info

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request IP Information	AT*E2IPI=<InfoType>[,<cid>]	ERROR *E2IPI: <IPAddr> OK
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2IPI=?	*E2IPI: list of supported <InfoType>s,<cid>s OK ERROR

Description:

This command may be used to read the current IP information for an activated context. The command will only succeed for PDP contexts that are activated (see AT*E2IPA or AT+CGACT).

The IP address may also be retrieved using AT+CGDCONT or AT+CGADDR. It is not rare for the GGSN to only have a primary DNS server but not a secondary.

Defined values:

<InfoType>	Description
0	IP Address of Module
1	IP Address of Primary DNS Server
2	IP Address of Secondary DNS Server

<cid>	Description
integer type	Context id numbers 1-20 are allowed. Default is 1.

Example:

```
AT*E2IPI=0
```

```
*E2IPI: 120.211.22.102
```

```
OK
```


8.5 AT*E2IPE IP Error

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request a Error on Last IP Connection	AT*E2IPE[=<SockId>]	*E2IPE: <ErrNum> OK
Request an Error on Last IP Connection	AT*E2IPE?	*E2IPE: <ErrNum> OK
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2IPE=?	OK

Description:

This command responds with the Error code for the last operation on the IP Socket. This is useful to determine the cause of the last IP Connection release or why the connection couldn't be opened. The Error code is reset to zero when an open operation is attempted using the *E2IPO command.

Sockets are shared across all MUX and USB channels.

Defined values:

<SockId>	Description
Integer	Range from 0-15. Default is 1.

Intermediate Result Codes: *E2IPE:

<ErrNum>	Description
0	IP OK – No Error
2	GPRS Context out of range or not activated
1	IP Host not found

8	Open failed
9	Bind failed
10	Connect failed
11	listen failed
12	Accept failed
13	Close failed
14	Send to failed
15	Setopt failed
16	Unkown internal error
17	Fatal Error
18	Unknown error
19	destination unreachable
20	Not connected
21	Address in use
22	Connection aborted
23	Already Connected
24	Connection refused
25	Connection Timeout
32	Socket not found
33	Undefined operation
34	Bad socket type
35	Incompatible socket type
36	Too many sockets
37	Bad domain
38	Already bound
39	Already connected
40	Not bound and connected
41	No data
42	Send buffer full
43	Bad address parameter
44	Bad backlog parameter
45	Unknown socket type
64	DNS error – server not found

65	DNS error – socket error
66	DNS error – too many queries
67	DNS error – bad parameter
68	DNS error – bad address name
69	DNS error – bad host name
70	DNS error – bad response from server
71	DNS error – server unreachable
72	DNS error – timeout waiting for answer
252	IP Error Receiving IP Data
253	IP Error Max number of retries
254	IP Error GPRS Connection Lost
255	IP Error General Failure

Example:

```
AT*E2IPO=1,"122.123.201.211",80
*E2IPO: 24 (Connection attempt rejected)
ERROR (TCP Connection failed)
```

```
AT*E2IPE?
*E2IPE: 24 (Connection attempt rejected)
OK
```

8.6 AT*E2IPL IP listen (server)

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	None	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the unit to behave as a server	AT*E2IPL=<SocketId>,<IPtype>,<IPport>,<to>,<cid>	Listening on port <IPport> ERROR
Shows all sockets currently listening. (Does not show connected sockets, either MO or MT)	AT*E2IPL?	*E2IPL: <SocketId>,<localListeningp>,<localListeningPort>
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2IPL=?	*E2IPL: list of supported <SocketId>, list of supported <IPtype>, list of supported <IPport>, list of supported <to> +CME ERROR <err>

Description

The IP listen function is used to allow other IP address to connect to it. The command will only succeed when an IP Session is Active (see AT*E2IPA or +CGACT).

This command opens a socket, binds it to a local IP address and puts the socket in state to listen for incoming connections on the port number specified on the command. This command can be used in two ways. With a timeout of zero, the command will return the serial channel back to online command state so that other commands may be entered while waiting for an incoming connection. The other way of using this command is to use a timeout. In this case, the command interface will be blocked from any commands until either the user aborts the command, the timeout has occurred or if an incoming connection is detected and automatically accepted.

In the case where the command returned immediately, there are a few commands that are important for accepting incoming connections. AT*E2IPEV is used to turn on unsolicited

responses when socket event occur. Once an incoming socket connection is detected, the socket may be accepted using AT*E2IPACT.

If a connection to a remote system is successful the interface will switch from

Online command state to the online data state. This transition is indicated by the "CONNECT" message. This means that the bytes transferred across the serial connection will no longer be interpreted as AT commands but instead will be raw data sent directly to the remote system.

If an error occurs during the setup of the connection with the remote system then the unit will return an a specific error number via an intermediate response followed by an ERROR. If at any point the connection has been lost or if there is an error then a NO CARRIER response will be returned. If the user escapes out of Online Data state then an OK is returned. After seeing either the OK or NO CARRIER, the serial interface switches back to online command state and the user may enter addition commands.

There are 3 ways to escape out of online data state. First, if DTR being deasserted can be used to exit online data state. This feature is controlled by the command AT&D. The value of 2 will not close the socket. The other two ways of exiting online data state is to use the time dependent character sequence +++ or the time independent sequence +++AT. The command AT*E2IPS is used to control which of these escape sequences are active, or both turned off. No matter which way is used to escape from online data state, once in online command state the socket is still active in the background. The socket can then be closed with the *E2IPC command or the user can reenter the Online Data state by using either the ATO or E2IPATO commands.

This command may be used for both TCP and UDP sockets. When using it with UDP sockets, this command will wait for the first packet that is sent to the module at that port. From that time on, the socket will be "connected" with the system that sent the first received packet. You would need to open another socket to communicate with other systems.

If the context that the socket is bound to is deactivated either via a command (see *E2IPA or +CGACT) or by the network then the socket will be closed. If the module is detached from the GPRS network by either a command (see +CGATT) or by the network then all sockets in the system will be closed.

Defined values:

<SocketId>	Description
0-15	Reference number of the socket to listen for incoming connections.

<IPtype>	Description
0	UDP (connectionless)
1	TCP (connection oriented)

<IPport>	Description
0	Zero tells the TCP/IP stack to choose any free port. The module cannot receive connections or data packets on port zero. Use AT*E2IPL? to find out which port the stack choose.
1-65535	Port to listen on

<to>	Description
0	When listen entered do not enter command mode unless aborted
1 - 65534	Time out in seconds. During this time the command interface is blocked until either the command times out, an incoming connection is successfully accepted or if the user aborts the command.
65535	The listening socket is started but the command interface is blocked indefinitely until an incoming connection is accepted successfully, if there is an error or until the user aborts the command.

<cid>	Description
Integer	Value range 1-20 for a reference to a PDP context identifier previously defined with AT+CGDCONT. Default is 1.

8.7 AT*E2IPRH IP Resolve Host

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request an IP Resolve Host	AT*E2IPRH=<URL>[,<cid>]	ERROR *E2IPRH: <IPAddr> OK
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2IPRH=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command allows an IP lookup on a given URL string denoting an IP Host. The command will only succeed when an IP Session is Active (see AT*E2IPA) and if the string is 32 characters or less.

Be aware this function can take up to 125–140 seconds to return if the URL does not exist.

Defined values:

<URL>	Description
String	URL of required server for which an IP lookup is required. The URL is encapsulated in quotes (""") and cannot exceed 32 characters.

<cid>	Description
integer type	Context id numbers 1–20 are allowed

<IPAddr>>	Description
String	IP address within quotes (""").

Example:

```
AT+E2IPRH="www.google.co.uk"
```

```
*E2IPRH: "123.123.123.123"
```

```
OK
```


8.8 AT*E2IPS IP Setup IP Parameters

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request Setup of IP Parameters for next session	AT*E2IPS=<RetryTm>,<NmRetry>,<WaitTm>,<SendSz>,<esc>,<ConnTm>	ERROR OK
Read Current status of Parameters	AT*E2IPS?	*E2IPS: <RetryTm>,<NmRetry>,<WaitTm>,<SendSz>,<esc>,<ConnTm> OK
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2IPS=?	*E2IPS: list of supported <RetryTm>, list of supported <NmRetry>, list of supported <WaitTm>, list of supported <SendSz>, list of supported <esc>, list of supported <ConnTm> OK ERROR

Description:

This command can be used to modify the way in which the Data received by the module is handled with respect to transmitting it across TCP/UDP. When Data is sent to the Module in online data mode, the data is internally buffered until there is an amount of data that makes an IP packet send viable. This packet size is defined by <SendSz>. If <SendSz> is not received, and no data is received for <WaitTm>*100ms then the data will be send as a packet anyway – regardless of the packet size. Retransmit intervals are controlled internally but will do this for <NmRetry> times. If the data is still not sent by this time,

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

the socket/session will be closed and revert to offline command mode with a NO CARRIER response.

When connecting to an IP address using the AT*E2IPO command, the module will wait until its initial connection request packets have timed out (64 seconds). By changing the <ConnTm> you are able to control how long the unit will wait for the module to drop back into command mode and return the NO CARRIER response.



NOTE

This does not change the TTL of the packets being sent out. If a connection acknowledgement is subsequently received, it will be ignored.

Defined values:

<RetryTm>	Description
1 - 10	Number of seconds to wait for retry sending an IP packet when it can't be sent immediately. Default is 2.

<NmRetry>	Description
3 - 8	Number of retries to be made before the socket is closed due to excessive delay. Default is 8. See application note 'Using AT commands to control the TCP/IP stack in SEM modules' for more information on the retry algorithm employed in the module stack.

<WaitTm>	Description
1 - 100	Number of 100ms intervals to wait for incoming data before sending the packet to IP. Default is 2 (200ms)

< SendSz >	Description
1 - 1460	Size in bytes of the data chunk to be received before sending to IP. Default is 1020.

< esc >	Description
0	Turn the use of the escape sequence during a TCP/IP session off. Default value.
1	Turn the use of the escape sequence during a TCP/IP session to on. See the AT*E2EST command for escape sequence selection.

<ConnTm>	Description
0-120	Number of seconds to wait before returning NO CARRIER after a connection request has been sent with the AT*E2IPO command. 0 indicates the unit will use the default value of 64 seconds. Default is 64.

Example:

AT*E2IPS?

*E2IPS: 2,10,2,1020,0,64 *(Show current settings)*

OK

(Set number of retries to 4, TCP packet size to 500 bytes and turn off the escape sequence.)AT*E2IPS = 2,4,2,500,0,64

OK

AT*E2IPS = ,,,, *(Set to Defaults)*

OK

8.9 AT*ENAD Internet Account Define

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Define an internet account	AT*ENAD=[<index>][,<name>,<userid>,<password>,<bearer>,(bearer_settings)] If <bearer>=1 (bearer_settings) :=<pref_serv>,<pap_chap>	*ENAD:<index>[,<cid>] +CME ERROR <err>
Read the current settings	AT*ENAD?	*ENAD:list of <index>s with corresponding <name>,<userid>,,<bearer> followed by the list of bearer dependent parameters If <bearer>=1 (bearer_settings):=<pref_serv>,<pap_chap>,<cid>,<lock_state> +CME ERROR <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT*ENAD=?	*ENAD:list of supported <index>s,max length of <name>,max length of <userid>,max length of <password>,(1),list of supported <pref_serv>s,list of supported <pap_chap>s,list of supported <lock_state>s +CME ERROR <err>

Description:

This command is used for defining an Internet Account. The primary use of this Internet Account is to define a User Id and Password for authentication purposes during PDP

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

context activation. Up to 20 Internet Accounts can be created (AT*ENAD) and mapped directly (one to one) to an existing PDP Context as created using the AT+CGDCONT command. The Internet Account index will also be 1 – 20, same as the PDP Context.

Currently the *ENAD command will only allow for the setting of the bearer type of GPRS. Currently the *ENAD command will only allow PAP to be selected as its non-transparent GPRS access mode for authentication during PDP context activation. When the Authentication type, <pap-chap> , is set to “None”, then no UserID/PW will be sent during PDP context activation.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
integer 1-20	Each Internet Account is given a unique index

When a data account is created a corresponding ENAD account is created to complement it. If the account is not changed then no username or password is used during the negotiation for an IP address (see AT*E2IPA command).

When accounts are created data account 1 relates across to ENAD account 1, these numbers always reference each other.

<name>	Description
string (max 20 16-bit characters)	Each Internet Account has a (“friendly”) name

<userid>	Description
string (max 64 8-bit characters)	The user id to be used when setting up the connection.

<passwd>	Description
string (max 64 8-bit characters)	The password to be used when setting up the connection



NOTE

If the <passwd> parameter is left blank this shall be interpreted as a request for the <userid> and <passwd> parameters to be set dynamically.

For security reasons the read command shall not return the value of the <passwd> parameter. The empty place of the <passwd> parameter shall be indicated by two consecutive commas.

The <passwd> parameter string value cannot consist of all digits.

<bearer>	Description
0	Circuit Switched dial-up. (Not supported)
1	Packet Domain service
2	Bluetooth (Not supported)
3	SMS (Not supported)

This parameter is used to decide what bearer shall be used for the connection.

If <bearer>=1 the following parameters are used

<cid>	Description
integer	Id number of a PDP Context as defined in AT+CGDCONT



NOTE

There is a one to one mapping between an IA and a PDP context. A certain context can thus not be reused in another IA.

When a certain PDP Context is associated with an Internet Account, it is implied that the Quality of Service Profile with the same id number is also associated.

<pref_serv>	Description
0	Automatic
1	Packet Domain Service only (Not supported)

If set to "0" the phone will try to handle incoming CSD services (e.g. phone calls).

<pap_chap>	Description
0	Normal: Only PAP allowed
1	Secure: Only CHAP allowed (Not supported)
2	None: No authentication scheme is used

This parameter is used to choose which authentication scheme is to be used.

The <lock_state> parameter is set to "1" in the Internet Accounts that are predefined and not possible to alter via the AT-commands. No parameter values can be changed in an Internet Account. If the user tries to change the parameter values, ERROR is returned <err> parameter, refer to +CME ERROR - Mobile Equipment Error Result Code.

8.10 AT*E2IPACT Socket Accept

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Accept incoming network connection request	AT*E2IPACT=<socketId>	CONNECT ERROR
Displays list of all mobile terminated sockets	AT*E2IPACT?	*E2IPACT: <socketId>,<sockType>,<localIpAddr>,<localIpPort>,<remoteIpAddr>,<remoteIpPort>,<cid> OK ERROR
Shows if command is supported	AT*E2IPACT=?	*E2IPACT: (list of supported <socketId>s) OK

Description:

This command is used to accept an incoming connection request on a socket that was listening for incoming network connections using the command AT*E2IPL. It is optimal to use the IP events (AT*E2IPEV) unsolicited responses to know when the incoming connection request occurs.

Defined values:

<socketId>	Description
0-15	The socket that has the incoming network connection accepted.

8.11 AT*E2IPEV Socket Events

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Turn on and off IP Socket events	AT*E2IPEV=<eventType>,<onoff>	OK ERROR
Displays list that shows the state of all socket events	AT*E2IPEV?	*E2IPEV: <eventType>,<onoff>[,<info1>[,<info2>]] OK ERROR
Shows if command is supported	AT*E2IPEV=?	*E2IPEV: (list of supported <eventType>s),<onoff> OK

Description:

This command is used to turn socket event unsolicited responses on and off. If a serial channel is in online data state then the events will not be available in that channel.

Defined values:

<eventType>	Description
0	Reserved. Use to set all events to <onOff> value. (not displayed in Read command)
1	Open complete for <socketId>
2	Bind complete for <socketId>
3	Close complete for <socketId>
4	Outgoing Connect complete for <socketId>
5	Socket now listening for incoming connection

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<eventType>	Description
6	Incoming Connection request for <socketId>
7	Accept complete for <socketId>
8	Data received
9	Data sent
10	Error on socket: <ErrNum>

<onoff>	Description
0	turn socket event unsolicited responses off
1	turn socket event unsolicited responses on



NOTE

<info1>: The type of this parameter is based on the event type. The table below describes the meaning of <info1> based on <eventType>

<info1>	Description
1	Not used
2	"IP Address"
3	Not used
4	"IP Address"
5	Not used
6	Not used
7	"IP Address"
8	Size of Data
9	Size of Data
10	Error Value

<info2>: The type of this parameter is based on the event type. The table below describes the meaning of <info2> based on <eventType>

<info2>	Description
1	Not used
2	Port Number
3	Not used
4	Port Number
5	Not used
6	Not used
7	Port Number
8	Not used
9	Not used
10	Not used

<ErrNum>: Error that occurred on the socket. These values match the ones defined by *E2IPE

<ErrNum>	Description
0	IP OK – No Error
1	IP Host not found
8	Open failed
9	Bind failed
10	Connect failed
11	listen failed
12	Accept failed
13	Close failed
14	Send to failed
15	Setopt failed
16	Unkown internal error
17	Fatal Error
18	Unknown error
19	destination unreachable
20	Not connected
21	Address in use

<ErrNum>	Description
22	Connection aborted
23	Already Connected
24	Connection refused
25	Connection Timeout
32	Socket not found
33	Undefined operation
34	Bad socket type
35	Incompatible socket type
36	Too many sockets
37	Bad domain
38	Already bound
39	Already connected
40	Not bound and connected
41	No data
42	Send buffer full
43	Bad address parameter
44	Bad backlog parameter
45	Unknown socket type
64	DNS error – server not found
65	DNS error – socket error
66	DNS error – too many queries
67	DNS error – bad parameter
68	DNS error – bad address name
69	DNS error – bad host name
70	DNS error – bad response from server
71	DNS error – server unreachable
72	DNS error – timeout waiting for answer
252	IP Error Receiving IP Data
253	IP Error Max number of retries
254	IP Error GPRS Connection Lost
255	IP Error General Failure

8.12 AT*E2IPATO Socket ATO Command

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Switch to online data state	AT*E2IPATO=<socketId>	CONNECT ERROR
Shows if command is supported	AT*E2IPATO=?	*E2IPATO:(list of supported <socketId>s) OK

Description:

This command provides the same functionality as ATO but allows the user to choose a specific socket to switch back into online data state. If the socket was closed by the remote system then this command will return an error. This command may only be used with sockets, it may not be used with CSD or GPRS connections. This command may be used with mobile originated sockets (opened with E2IPO) or mobile terminate sockets (opened with E2IPL).

Defined values:

<socketId>	Description
integer 0-15	The socket to be switched into online data state

9 Identification

9.1 AT Attention Command

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Checks the communication between the MS and application	AT	OK +CME ERROR <err>

Description:

This command is used to determine the presence of an MS. If the MS supports AT commands, it returns an OK final result code.

9.2 AT*EIDSUM Fixed Format Module Id Summary

"The EIDSUM command is deprecated. Use the AT*EPINFO command as a replacement."

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Display fixed format module id summary	AT*EIDSUM?	*EIDSUM: <string> OK ERROR
Test if command is supported	AT*EIDSUM=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command provides additional module identification information, mainly KRD and product variant, in a fixed position format. Product number and variant, Hardware revision and manufacture date, Software revision, module name and product description are all included in the formatted output. Output is formatted in specific columns as specified in table below.

The string is created from the following fields:

KRD <prod_no>/<var> <hwrev> <date> <swrev> <model> <descr>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Defined values:

<string>	Format	Start pos	Stop pos	Description
<prod_no>	ppp pppp	14	21	Product number. 7 digits with space.
<var>	vv	23	24	Variant. 2 digits.
<hw_rev>	hhh	26	28	Hardware revision. 3 characters.
<date>	yyWww	30	34	Production date. Length 5. y=year, w=week number,
<sw_rev>	ssssss	36	41	SW revision 6 characters.
<model>	mmmmmm m	43	49	Model name. 7 characters.
<Module Description >	"ddd ... d"	51	max 80	Description string. Variable length. Max 30 characters.

Example:

```
*EIDSUM: KRD 104 1004/00 A0A 05W52 R1A017 Gx64 "Gx64 Modem"
|           | | | | | | | | | |
1           10 14 18 23 26 30 36 43 51
```


9.3 AT*EPINFO Product information

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Display Product information	AT*EPINFO?	*EPINFO: <product number> /<variant>,<HW revision>, <date code>,<SW revision>, <model>,<description> OK ERROR
Test if command is supported	AT*EPINFO=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command replaces the AT*EIDSUM command. The AT*EIDSUM command assumed that product information would always be in a fixed format. When the product information format changed (as part of the transition from Sony Ericsson to Wavecom) the old command will truncate some of the information. Moving forward, we recommend that this AT*EPINFO is used instead of AT*EIDSUM.

Defined Values:

<product number>	Description
String without quotes	Product number. Digits and letters mixed. Max length 15 characters.

<variant>	Description
String without quotes	Product variant. Digits and letters mixed. Max length 9 characters.

<HW revision>	Description
String without quotes	HW revision. Digits and letters mixed. Max length 6 characters.

<date code>	Description
String without quotes	Manufacturing date or week. Digits. Max length 10.

<SW revision>	Description
String without quotes	SW revision. Digits and letters. Max length 10.

<model>	Description
String without quotes	Model name. Digits and letters. Max length 10.

<description>	Description
String in quotes	Description of model. String in quotes. Max length 25.

Examples:

Products produced with Sony Ericsson Product Number

AT*EPINFO?

*EPINFO: KRD 104 1031/30,A0A,0550,P2A017,GR64,"GR64/30"

OK

Products with Wavecom Product Number

AT*EPINFO?

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

*EPINFO: GR64001 / 7F9Z07,A0A,0552,R2A,GR64,"GR64 Modem"

OK

9.4 AT+CGMI Read MS Manufacturer Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request manufacturer identification	AT+CGMI	<manufacturer> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGMI=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Causes the MS to return one or more lines of information text.

Defined values:

<manufacturer>	Description
Sony Ericsson	This company's name is displayed

Example:

```
AT+CGMI
Sony Ericsson

OK
```

9.5 AT+CGMM Read MS Model Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request the model identification	AT+CGMM	<model> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGMM=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Causes the MS to return one or more lines of information text <model>, determined by the MS manufacturer. It is intended to permit the user of the ITAE/ETAE to identify the specific model of the MS to which it is connected. Typically the text will consist of a single line containing the name of the product, but manufacturers may choose to provide more information if desired.

Defined values:

<model type>	Description
String type	A unique ASCII character/digit string, always 10 characters long. Spaces are used when the number of characters/digits is less than 10

<model>	Description
String type	Model name for the transceiver unit,

Example:

```
AT+CGMM
6100501-BVGR64
OK
```

9.6 AT+CGMR Read Revision Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request revision identification string	AT+CGMR	<revision> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGMR=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command causes the module to return a string containing information about the software revision.

Also implemented as AT+GMR.

Defined values:

<revision>	Description
String type	An ASCII string containing the SW product number (CXC number) and software revision

Example:

```
AT+CGMR
CXC125908 R1C
OK
```

9.7 AT+CGSN Read Product Serial Number Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request product serial number	AT+CGSN	<sn> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGSN=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command causes the module to return the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity), which identifies the individual ME.

Also implemented as AT+GSN.

Defined values:

<sn>	Description
String	IMEISV, which is the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity; refer GSM 03.03) number of the ME and the software version number (SVN)

Example:

```
AT+CGSN
0046010132663101 01 is the SVN
OK
```

9.8 AT+GCAP Capabilities

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible responses
Request complete capability list	AT+GCAP	+GCAP: CGSM OK

Description:

This command returns the module's capabilities.

Defined values:

Capabilities	Description
+CGSM	Support for GSM commands

Example:

```
AT+GCAP
+GCAP: +CGSM
OK
```


9.9 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible responses
Read manufacturer's name	AT+GMI	+GMI: <manufacturer> OK

Description:

This command returns the name of the manufacturer.

Defined values:

Parameters	Description
<manufacturer>	
SONY ERICSSON	The name of the manufacturer.

Example:

```
AT+GMI
+GMI: SONY ERICSSON
OK
```

9.10 AT+GMM Request Model Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible responses
Read the model identification	AT+GMM	+GMM: <model> OK

Description:

This command returns the identification of the specific module model.

Defined values:

<model>	Description
GR64	Returned for GR64 modules
GS64	Returned for GS64 modules

Example:

```
AT+GMM
+GMM: GR64
OK
```

9.11 AT+GMR Revision Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible responses
Read software revision identification.	AT+GMR	<revision> OK

Description:

This command returns the software revision.
The only possible result code is OK.

Defined values:

Parameters	Description
<revision>	String, 3-6 characters

Example:

```
AT+GMR
R1C
OK
```

9.12 AT+GSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible responses
Read the serial number	AT+GSN	<serial number> OK

Description:

This command returns a string with the IMEI number as per the CGSN command.

Defined values:

Parameter	Description
<serial number>	
String	Similar to IMEISV, which is the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity; refer GSM 03.03) number of the ME and the software version number (SVN)

Example:

```
AT+GSN
0046010195821201
OK
```

9.13 ATI Identification Information

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Execute	ATI[<value>]	<information>

Description:

This command causes the DCE to transmit one or more lines of text, followed by a final result code. As an option, <value> can be used to select from among multiple types of identifying information as shown in the table below.

This command provides compatibility with Microsoft Windows 95.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Same information as +GMM command (model identification)
1	Same information as +GMR command (revision identification)
3	Modem manufacturer name
8	DCE hardware type version
9	PnP (Plug n Play) identification

Example:

```

ATI0
GR64
OK
    
```

10 Serial Interface

10.1 AT&C Circuit 109 (DCD) Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set behavior of carrier detect	AT&C[<value>]	OK ERROR

Description:

Determines when the ITU-T V.24 circuit 109 (Data Carrier Detect) should be asserted based on the type of connection that the user wishes to track. A "connection" is defined as one or more sockets being opened, an active Circuit Switched Data call, and one or more active GPRS sessions that was started with ATD*99**_#. If online data state is exited, and the connection is still active in the background then DCD will remain asserted.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	DCD always asserted.
1	DCD is asserted when a connection is active. DCD is deasserted when all connections have closed. Default value.
2	DCD is asserted when a connection is active. DCD is deasserted when all connections have closed and the module is detached from the GPRS network.
3	DCD is asserted if a single PDP context is activated. DCD is deasserted when all PDP contexts are deactivated.
4	DCD is asserted if a single PDP context is activated. DCD is deasserted when all PDP contexts are deactivated and the module is detached from the network.

10.2 AT&D Circuit 108 (DTR) Response

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Control actions from DTE	AT&D[<value>]	OK ERROR

Description:

This command controls the behavior of online data state when the Data Terminal Ready (DTR) line is deasserted by the DTE. When enabled, this feature is the hardware equivalent of exiting online data state using the escape sequences +++ or +++at\r.

Online data state may be started by:

- 1) Circuit Switched Data (CSD) call via the command ATD.
- 2) GPRS session via the ATD command.
- 3) Socket connection via E2IPO, E2IPL or E2IPACT.

If <value> is set to 1 then ATO may be used to reenter online data state. In the case of sockets, E2IPATO may also be used to reenter online data state.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Ignore.
1	When in on-line data mode, deassert DTR switches to on-line command mode. Default value.
2	When in on-line data mode, deassert DTR closes the current connection and switch to on-line command mode.

10.3 AT&S Circuit 107 (DSR) Response

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set behavior of data set ready	AT&S[<value>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT&S?	&S: <value> OK
Test if the command is supported	AT&S=?	&S: (list of supported <value>s) OK

Description:

This command configures the behavior of the data set ready signal.



Some modem drivers, such as Windows "standard modem", may require DSR to always be asserted (AT&S0), to work properly.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	DSR always on.
1	DSR on in data mode. DSR off in command mode. Default value.

10.4 ATV DCE Response Format

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set DCE response format	ATV<value>	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATV?	V: <value>
Test if the command is supported	ATV=?	V: (list of supported <value>s)

Description:

Select either descriptive or numeric response codes. The ATV command sets the verbose numeric response codes and strips off the <S3><S4> additions to the command response.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Display numeric result codes
1	Display verbose result codes. Default value.

List of result codes:

ATV1 /ATV=1	ATV0/ATV=0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from the network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer
CONNECT <TEXT>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

10.5 AT+ICF DTE-DCE Character Framing

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	No	No	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Defines DTE-DCE character framing	AT+ICF=[format [,parity]]	OK ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>[,<parity>] OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+ICF=?	+ICF: (list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This extended-format compound parameter is used to determine the local serial port start-stop (asynchronous) character framing used by the DCE to accept DTE commands, and while transmitting information text and result code, if this is not automatically determined;

AT+IPR=0 forces AT+ICF=0 (see AT+IPR).

This command may be issued in a MUX or USB channel but it will have not affect on the channel's operation.

Defined values:

<format>	Description
3	8 Data 1 Stop. Default value.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<parity>	Description
0	Odd Default value.
1	Even
2	Mark
3	Space

10.6 AT+IFC DTE-DCE Local Flow Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	No	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Defines DTE-DCE local flow control	AT+IFC=[<by_te>, [<by_ta>[,<mode>]]]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+IFC?	+IFC: <by_te>,<by_ta>,<mode>
Test if the command is supported	AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (list of supported <by_te>s,<by_ta>s,<mode>s)

Description:

This command defines the flow control between the modem and the host, for both on-line data mode and command mode (configured by the <mode> parameter). This third <mode> parameter is a non V250 standard addition, added to apply/not apply the +IFC flow control settings in command mode.

The same flow control type must be used in both directions. Otherwise ERROR will be returned.

This command is highly dependant on the AT*E2RS232 command that controls the configuration of the pins that are used for HW flow control. These pins can be configured for flow control use or configured for general purpose I/O use. If they are configured for general purpose I/O, the I/O pins are not available to be used for HW flow control even if +IFC <by_te> and <by_ta> are set to 2.



Regardless of how this command is configured, if 3 wire communication between the module and the application is required then the RTS and CTS lines (on the module) should be looped back on each other as the chipset requires this at a hardware level.

Defined values:

<by_te>	Description
0	No flow control on DTE
1	Xon/Xoff flow control on DCE. Control characters are removed by the DCE interface
2	RTS flow control on DCE. Default value.

<by_ta>	Description
0	No flow control on DCE
1	Xon/Xoff flow control on DTE
2	CTS flow control on DCE. Default value.

<mode>	Description
0	If flow control is enabled, it is only enabled for online data mode.
1	If flow control is enabled, it is enabled both for online data mode as well as for command mode. Default value.

10.7 AT+ILRR Cable Interface Local Rate Reporting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Defines DTE-DCE character framing	AT+ILRR=<value>	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+ILRR?	+ILRR:<value>
Test if the command is supported	AT+ILRR=?	+ILRR:(list of supported <values>s)

Description:

Specifies whether or not the extended-format “+ILRR:<rate>” information text is transmitted from the DCE to the DTE. The <rate> reported shall represent the current IPR setting at DTE-DCE interface. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted after any modulation, error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted. The <rate> is applied after the final result code is transmitted.

The format of the intermediate result code is:

+ILRR: <rate>[,<rx_rate>]

Values for <rate> are decimal. The optional <rx_rate> value reports the rate on circuit 104 (RXD), if it is different from the rate on circuit 103 (TXD).

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	Disables reporting of local port rate (+ILRR: is not transmitted). Default value.
1	Enables reporting of local port rate (+ILRR: is transmitted)

10.8 AT+IPR Cable Interface Port baud rate

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	No	No	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Defines fixed DTE rate	AT+IPR=[rate]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+IPR?	+IPR:<rate> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (), (list of fixed-only <rate>s] OK ERROR

Description:

Specifies the data rate at which the DCE will accept commands, in addition to 1200 bits/s or 9600 bits/s (as required in v25ter, subclause 4.3). It may be used to select operation at rates used by the DTE, which the DCE is not capable of automatically detecting. Specifying a value of 0 (autobaud) disables the function and allows operation only at rates automatically detectable by the DCE. The specified rate takes effect following the issuance of any result code(s) associated with the current command line.

The <rate> specified does not apply in OnLine Data State if Direct mode of operation is selected.

This command may be issued in a MUX or USB channel but it will have not affect on the channel's operation.

Defined values:

<rate>	Description
Discrete integer value	The <rate> value specified shall be the rate in bits per second at which the DTE–DCE interface should operate, e.g. “19200” or “115200”. The rates supported by a particular DCE are manufacturer specific.
0	The following rates, are supported;
1200	0 = autobaud. Default value.
2400	1200 bps
4800	2400 bps
9600	4800 bps
19200	9600 bps
38400	19200 bps
57600	38400 bps
115200	57600 bps
230400	115200 bps
460800	230400 bps
921600	460800 bps
	921600 bps

10.9 ATE Command Echo

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request Command Echo	ATE[<value>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	ATE?	<value>
Test if the command is supported	ATE=?	E: (list of supported <value>s)

Description:

The setting of this parameter determines whether or not the DCE echoes characters received from the DTE during command state and online command state.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	DCE does not echo characters during command state and online command state
1	DCE echoes characters during command state and online command state. Default value.

10.10 AT*E2ESC Escape Sequence Guard Time

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible responses
Set GPRS online command guard time	AT*E2ESC=[<gt>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*E2ESC?	*E2ESC: <gt> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2ESC=?	*E2ESC: (range of supported <gt>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Defines a guard time for the escape sequence in GPRS to return to online command mode i.e. if +++AT<CR> is received either as part of the data stream or a terminating string from the application and no further data is received for the duration of the guard time the module will go into on line command mode. This guards against the module accidentally going into on line command mode. The verbose format of +++AT<CR> is <S2><S2><S2>AT<S3>, that is, the escape character is set in S-register 2 and the return character is set in S-register 3.

Defined values:

<gt>	Description
0	No guard time. Default value. Default value set by AT&F.
1-10	Guard time in seconds

10.11 AT*E2EST Escape Sequence Type

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible responses
Set escape sequence type	AT*E2EST=[<sel>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*E2EST?	*E2EST: <sel> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2EST=?	*E2EST: (range of supported <sel>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Defines the type of escape sequence used to return to online command mode in GPRS, Circuit-Switched Online Data Mode and TCP/IP Online Data Mode. "DTR drop" may also be used to return to online command mode. See the AT&D command.

The M2M sequence is +++AT<CR>, or, in verbose format, <S2><S2><S2>AT<S3>. If this type of escape sequence is selected, the M2M escape sequence guard time is also applicable. See the AT*E2ESC command.

The legacy sequence is +++, or, in verbose format, <S2><S2><S2>. If this type of escape sequence is selected, the pre- and post-guard time set by the ATS12 command is applicable.

Defined values:

<sel>	Description
0	No escape to online command mode by in-band character detection
1	M2M escape sequence, +++AT<cr>. Default selection.
2	Legacy escape sequence, +++.

Example:

AT*E2EST?

*E2EST: 1

OK

AT*E2EST=0

OK

AT*E2EST=?

*E2EST: (0-2)

OK

10.12 ATQ Result Code Suppression

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Result Code Suppression	ATQ<value>	OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	ATQ=?	Q: (list of supported <value>s)

Description:

This command determines whether the DCE transmits result codes to the DTE. When result codes are being suppressed, no portion of any intermediate, final, or unsolicited result code – header, result text, line terminator, or trailer – is transmitted.

Defined values:

<value>	Description
0	DCE transmits result codes. Default value.
1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

11 General Interfaces

11.1 AT*E2IO Input/Output Read/Write

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operation with the I/O signals	AT*E2IO=<op>,<io>[,<val>][,<adc_val>]	ERROR OK *E2IO: <op>,<io>[,<val>][,<adc_val>] OK
Show if the command is supported	AT*E2IO=?	*E2IO: (list of supported <IO>s), (list of supported <ip>s), (list of supported <op>s), (list of supported <adc>s), (list of supported <dac>), (list of supported <val>s),(list of supported <adc_val>s) ERROR

Description:

Gx64 modules have up to forty-one digital I/O pins that may be configured for input or output and four analog-to-digital converters. All of these signals are controlled by the AT*E2IO command. Digital I/O pins may have alternate functions. When alternate functions are selected that include one of the pins listed below, the pin is unavailable for configuration by the *E2IO command.

Please refer to the specific module's Integrator's Guide for specific information about the pins and the corresponding E2IO names.

All configurable IO pins are set to INPUT as a factory default. Their status (Input/Output) is stored in the profile.

The *E2IO set command controls the operations with the I/O signals for the M2M devices. It is possible to perform up to six operations. These operations have the following meaning:

Read (<op> = 0): It reads the state of the specified signal. It returns the binary state of digital signals or value (0–1023) of an ADC input. In case of a digital I/O the command has the following syntax:

```
AT*E2IO=0,"IO1"
```

```
*E2IO: 0,"IO1",0
```

OK

If reading from the ADCs:

```
AT*E2IO=0,"AD1"
```

```
*E2IO: 0,"AD1",,62
```

OK

Write (<op> = 1): Sets an output to a specific value. For digital sources <val>='0' or '1' and for the analog sources, 0–1023. If the signal is bi-directional (IO1 to IO33) it must be configured as an output before writing is allowed. If the output can be written to, the signal is set to <val> and OK is returned, otherwise ERROR is returned.

```
AT*E2IO=1,"IO1",1
```

OK

Configure (<op> = 2): The configuration operation is used for the bi-directional signals (IO1 to IO33). They can be configured as input, <val>= '0' or output, <val>='1'. If the signal is not configurable, ERROR is returned in place of OK. Example shown below:

```
AT*E2IO=2,"IO1",1 (Set IO1 as an output)
```

OK

Once set, the signal's direction remains configured even after a power cycle. If a signal can be configured with an alternate function using the *E2RS232 or *E2IOCONF command, the pin's direction will be remembered. If the pin is again configured for GPIO, the direction will be restored.

Configure Check (<op> = 3): This operation reads the current configuration of the signal. Returned <val> is current signal state. If the signal is configurable, the current state and OK are returned, if not ERROR is returned.

```
AT*E2IO=3,"IO1"
```

```
*E2IO: 3,"IO1",1 (IO1 is currently set as an output)
```

OK

Trigger (<op> = 4): Input signals can be set to send an unsolicited result code whenever a change in one of the inputs has been produced. Setting a trigger (<val> = '1') will cause the unsolicited result to be sent when a change from the current signal state occurs (signal must be unchanging when command is executed). Clearing a trigger (<val> = '0') will clear a currently set trigger. Configurable signals (IO1 to IO33) must be set as inputs before they can be triggered. Triggers are only applicable while the module is ON. Power-cycling will clear all current triggers. If a signal is triggerable OK is returned and the trigger is set/cleared, otherwise ERROR is returned.

```
AT*E2IO=4,"IO5",1 (Set trigger on IO5)
```

OK

(IO5 changes state, sometime later)

```
*E2IO: 4,"IO5",1 (IO5 triggered, current state '1')
```

Trigger Check (<op> = 5): Checks if a signal input is configured as a trigger. Returned <val> shows the current trigger state; '1' for triggered or '0' for not triggered. If the signal is triggerable, the current trigger status and OK are returned, otherwise ERROR is returned.

```
AT*E2IO=5,"IO5"
```

```
*E2IO: 5,"IO5",1 (IO5 is currently set to trigger)
```

OK

The test command returns the supported I/Os and allowed value ranges.

Defined Values:

<op>	Description
0	Read
1	Write
2	Configure
3	Configure Check
4	Trigger
5	Trigger Check

<io>	Description
IO1–IO25,IO28–IO41	General–purpose configurable digital I/O. Supported Operations: 0,1,2,3,4,5.
IO26,IO27	General–purpose configurable digital I/O. Supported Operations: 0,1,2,3
AD1–AD4	Analog–to–Digital Inputs: Supported Operations: 0

<val>	Description		
	Read/Write	Configure	Trigger
0	The logic value is FALSE	I/O signal is INPUT	I/O signal is NOT set to trigger
1	Logic value is TRUE	I/O signal is OUTPUT	I/O signal is set to trigger

<adc_val>	Description
0–1023	The decimal value represents the analog voltage, converted to a 10–bit binary value, present on the pin at the time the command was issued. Applicable only to A/D signals.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Unsolicited Result Codes:

*E2IO: <source>, <io>, <val>

See the "Defined values" section and the "Triggering and Input" section for a description of the unsolicited output from Trigger(<op>=4)

Reading an I/O:

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*E2IO=0,"IO1"		The TE is requesting for the logic value of IO1 (Digital I/O 1)
	*E2IO:0,"IO1",1 OK	The MS responds IO1 has a TRUE logic value
AT*E2IO=0,"AD1"		The TE is requesting for the reading of AD1 value (Analog Input 1)
	E2IO:0,"AD1", ,87 OK	The MS responds AD1 has a decimal value of 87. In volts: $2.8(87/256) = 0.238V$

Writing in an Output:

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*E2IO=1,"IO1",1		The TE is requesting to write a TRUE logic to IO1 (Digital I/O 1)
	OK	The MS responds OK because the operation has been performed
AT*E2IO=1,"IO3",0		The TE is requesting to write a FALSE logic value to I3 (Digital I/O 3)
	ERROR	The MS responds ERROR because the pin is probably configured for input.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Configuring an I/O:

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*E2IO=2,"IO1",0		The TE is requesting to configure IO1 as an input
	OK	The MS responds OK because the operation has been performed
AT*E2IO=2,"IO4",1		The TE is requesting to configure IO4 as an output
	OK	The MS responds OK because the operation has been performed

Checking an I/O status:

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*E2IO=3,"IO1"		The TE is requesting to check the configuration of the IO1 signal
	*E2IO: 3,"IO1",0 OK	The MS responds IO1 is configured as an input
AT*E2IO=3,"IO4"		The TE is requesting to check the configuration of the IO4 signal
	*E2IO: 3,"IO4",1 OK	The MS responds IO4 is configured as an output

Triggering an Input:

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*E2IO=4,"IO1",1		The TE is requesting to trigger IO1
	OK	The MS responds OK because the operation has been performed
	*E2IO: 4,"IO1",1 OK	An event has occurred. The IO1 has triggered on the input changing to logical value 1.
AT*E2IO=4,"IO4",0		The TE is requesting to not trigger IO4
	OK	The MS responds OK because the operation has been performed

Checking an Input Trigger:

AT Command	Response	Comment
AT*E2IO=5,"I1"		The TE is requesting the trigger state of the Input 1
	*E2IO=5,"IO1", 1 OK	The MS responds that I1 has its trigger active

11.2 AT*E2RS232 RS232 control mode

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	Yes*	Yes	Yes	1,5



The control mode is affected by &F due to the *E2IO setting interaction. RS232 control mode is not a parameter setting and is not stored in the user configuration.

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select RS232 control mode	AT*E2RS232=<Val>,<Sel>[,<itimr>]	ERROR OK
Read Command status	AT*E2RS232?	*E2RS232: <Val>,<Sel>,<itimr> OK ERROR
Show if the commands is supported	AT*E2RS232=?	*E2RS232: (list of supported <Val>),(list of supported <Sel>),(list of supported <itimr>) OK ERROR

Description:

On Gx64 modules, the RS232 control lines on UART 1 are multiplexed with general purpose I/O lines as follows:

RTS (IO14), CTS (IO15), DCD (IO11), RI (IO10), DSR (IO13), DTR (IO12)

This command allows the user to select either full RS232 modem control or no modem control. If no modem control is selected, the RS232 pins are available as general-purpose I/O pins. See the *E2IO command for more information.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

This command also enables standby handshaking, autonomous standby and Plug-and-Play identification. Standby handshaking and Plug-and-Play identification involve use of the RS232 control lines, therefore full modem control must be selected and the function enabled if the function is needed. Autonomous standby is mutually exclusive with standby handshaking and Plug-and-Play identification.

The optional inactivity timer parameter <itimr> may be specified to establish a delay time before standby or low power mode is allowed. This works in conjunction with standby handshaking or autonomous standby.

Low power mode is not supported when 07.10 MUX (see AT+CMUX) is enabled.

The following table shows the role of the control/IO pins with respect to the mode selected with this command:

Signal Usage:

Mode determined by <val>	Rs232 control lines	Extended IO lines	Description
0	Tx, Rx, RTS, CTS, DCD, RI, DSR, DTR		Full RS232 control (default)
2	Tx, Rx	IO10-IO15	RS232 control off (all control lines used for IO)

Defined values:

<val>	Description
0	Full RS232 functionality – all control lines used by RS232 (as default on powerup)
2	All RS232 control lines swapped out for general use by IO (see table above)

<sel>	Description
0	Standby handshaking and Plug-and-Play identification disabled.
1	Standby handshaking enabled.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

2	Plug-and-Play identification enabled.
3	Standby handshaking and Plug-and-Play identification enabled.
4	Autonomous standby is enabled.

<itmr>	Description
100-2000 500-20000 for Lower power mode with UART wake-up	Inactivity timer value in milliseconds. If <sel> is set to 4, then the entry of a value less than 500 for <itmr> will result in <itmr> being reset to 500.



NOTE

This value may be rounded up or down to represent system ticks in the module. Therefore, if you send a value of 100, then query, it will say 101 because that is closer to the number actual milliseconds in system ticks resolution

11.3 AT*EADCREAD Analogue to Digital Convertor Read

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Returns selected ADC channel level. 10 bit raw ADC and adjusted ADC reading (in mV) is returned.	AT*EADCREAD=<chan>	*EADCREAD: <chan>,<adc_raw>,<adc_adj> > OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EADCREAD=?	*EADCREAD: (list of channels) OK

Description:

This command forces an immediate ADC conversion on given ADC channel. Two values are returned:

- 10 bit raw ADC reading
- adjusted ADC reading in mV

Defined values:

<chan>	Description
1	VBATT input
3	Reserved
4	Reserved
5	Reserved
16	ADIN1
32	ADIN2

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

64	ADIN3
128	ADIN4

<adc_raw>	Description
0-1023	10 bit raw ADC reading, hexadecimal range 0x0 - 0x3FF

<adc_adj>	Description
0-5000	Converted raw ADC reading in mV with upper limit defined by GR64 ADIN4 maximum input.

Example:

```
/* Read current battery voltage */
```

```
AT*EADCREAD=1
```

```
*EADCREAD: 1,839,4131
```

```
OK
```

```
/* Returns raw ADC reading of 839, with a converted value of 4131 mV */
```

11.4 AT*USB USB control mode

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	No	No	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select USB control mode	AT*USB=<det>	ERROR OK
Read Command status	AT*USB?	*USB: <det> OK ERROR
Show if the commands is supported	AT*USB=?	*USB: (list of supported <det>s) OK ERROR

Description:

On Gx64 modules, the detection of USB cable attachment can be enabled or disabled by this command. If the pins used in USB communication instead are used as General purpose I/O, the USB cable detect has to be disabled (AT*USB=0).

The *USB setting is persistent across power cycles.

Defined values:

<det>	Description
0	Disable USB detection. Default value.
1	Enable USB detection

11.5 AT*E2LED LED Activity Indication

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request LED activity	AT*E2LED=<Op>	ERROR OK
Read Current status of LED activity	AT*E2LED?	*E2LED: <Status> OK ERROR
Show if the commands is supported	AT*E2LED=?	*E2LED: (list of supported <Op>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command controls the use of the LED signal line for activity indication.

When enabled, the LED signal line indicates power present, network connection and SMS receipt. The LED signal line and the activity indications are described in the GR64 and GS Integrator's Manuals. When enabled for activity indications, the LED signal line is unavailable for general-purpose I/O.

When disabled, the LED signal line is available for general-purpose I/O using the AT*E2IO command.

Defined values:

<Op>	Description
0	Disable activity indications on the LED signal line
1	Enable activity indications on the LED signal line. Default value.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<Status>	Description
0	Activity indications on the LED line are disabled. The LED signal line may be used for general-purpose I/O.
1	Activity indications on the LED signal line are enabled. The LED signal line may not be used for general-purpose I/O.

11.6 AT+CBC Battery Charge

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Report battery status	AT+CBC	+CBC: <bcs>,<bcl> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported <bcs>s),(list of supported <bcl>s)+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command returns the battery connection status <bcs> and battery charge level <bcl> of the MT.

Test command returns values supported as compound values.

Defined values:

<bcs>	Description
0	MT is powered by the battery
1	MT has a battery connected, but is not powered by it

<bcl>	Description
0	battery is exhausted, or MT does not have a battery connected
1-100	battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining

11.7 AT*EBATTCNF Battery Configuration

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No					

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Load new battery voltage(mV) to capacity(%) conversion table	AT*EBATTCNF=<table=0>,<x_start=0,10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90>,<data0>,...<data9> AT*EBATTCNF=<table=0>,<x_start=100>,<data0>	OK ERROR
Load new battery thermistor (10 bit raw) reading to temperature limits (Celsius) conversion table	AT*EBATTCNF=<table=1>,<data0>,<data1>,<data2>,<data3>	OK ERROR
Read battery configuration data	AT*EBATTCNF?	*EBATTCNF: Cap, (table elements 0–9), (table elements 10–19), (table elements 20–29), (table elements 30–39), (table elements 40–49), (table elements 50–59), (table elements 60–69), (table elements 70–79), (table elements 80–89), (table elements 90–99), (table element 100) *EBATTCNF: Tmp, (0C,4C,36C, 40C) OK
Test if the command is supported	AT*EBATTCNF=?	*EBATTCNF: (list of possible entry parameters with range) OK

Description:

This command is used to load and recall battery configuration data to include battery voltage (mV) to capacity (%) conversion data as well as battery thermistor data. The battery voltage to capacity table is a 101 element array with each index representing battery capacity from 0% to 100%, with each index value set to the battery voltage level (in mV, 4 digits) for that % value. The battery thermistor ADC (10 bit raw) reading to temperature (C) limit table is a 4 element array with index representations of 0C, 4C, 36C, and 40C. Each index value set to the 10 bit raw ADC battery thermistor reading (3 decimal digits) for that temperature. The 0C and 40C values are the minimum and maximum battery temperature limits for charging. The 4C and 36C values are the temperatures at which charging will resume from either and under of over temperature condition. See AT*ECHGSTAT for more information on charging errors.

WARNING

The battery temperature limits must be set for the customer's battery thermistor circuit design. The default values are set for the SEMC recommended battery thermistor circuit design.

WARNING

Battery voltage (mV) to battery capacity values must be set for the customer's battery selection. The default values are set for the SEMC recommended battery.

Defined values:

<table>	Description
0	Battery voltage (mV) to battery capacity (%) table
1	Battery thermistor ADC (10 bit raw) reading to temperature (C)

<x_start>	Description
0,10,20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90, 100	For <table=0>, start index value for following <data> values. Table can only be loaded 10 elements at a time.

<data0-data9>, <table=0>	Description
0-4999	For < table=0>, data values beginning with <x_start> index. For <x_start=100>, only (1)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

element is required.

<data0-data3>, <table=1>	Range	Description
<data0>	0-767	Thermistor reading for 0C, under temperature limit
<data1>	0-767	Thermistor reading for 4C, resume charging temperature from under temperature condition
<data2>	0-767	Thermistor reading for 36C, resume charging temperature from over temperature condition
<data3>	0-767	Thermistor reading for 40C, over temperature limit

Examples:

/* Set battery voltage (mV) to battery capacity (%) values for table elements 10-19 */

```
AT*EBATTCNF=0,10,3624,3629,3632,3636,3640,3645,3649,3653,3658,3662
```

/* Set battery voltage (mV) to battery capacity (%) value for table element 100 */

```
AT*EBATTCNF=0,100,4193
```

/* Set battery thermistor ADC (10 bit raw) reading to temperature (C) limits, for thermistor reading that increases with temperature */

```
AT*EBATTCNF=1,162,191,561,607
```

/* Set battery thermistor ADC (10 bit raw) reading to temperature (C) limits, for thermistor reading that decreases with temperature */

```
AT*EBATTCNF=1,607,561,191,162
```

11.8 AT*ECHGSTAT Charging Status

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible responses
Enable/disable charging error status reporting	AT*ECHGSTAT=<n>	OK ERROR
Read current unsolicited setting and status	AT*ECHGSTAT?	*ECHGSTAT: <n>,<stat>,<err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ECHGSTAT=?	*ECHGSTAT: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR
Unsolicited response		*ECHGSTAT:<stat>,<err>

Description:

The SET command enables or disables battery charging status unsolicited reports. When reporting is enabled, the unsolicited response *ECHGSTAT: <stat>,<err> is sent on charging status changes. The return <stat> represents the current charging status, see <stat> table below for decimal value definitions. The return <err> is a single hexadecimal byte, with the individual bit definitions described in the <err> parameter table below. The single byte is a combined error status value. Meaning, multiple errors can be indicated in a single status byte report.

The READ command returns the current unsolicited setting, as well as the current charge status and charge error status.



WARNING

The battery temperature limits must be set for the customer's battery thermistor circuit design. The default values are set for the SEMC recommended battery thermistor circuit design. See AT*EBATTCNF for further information.



WARNING

Battery voltage (mV) to battery capacity values must be set for the customer's battery selection. The default values are set for the SEMC recommended battery. See AT*EBATTCNF for further information.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable unsolicited reporting. Default value.
1	Enable unsolicited reporting

<stat>	Description
0	Not Charging
1	Charging
2	Charge Full
3	Charge Error

<err>	Description
0x00	Charging Error, None
0x01	Charging Error, Battery Over Voltage
0x02	Charging Error, Battery Under Voltage
0x04	Charging Error, Battery Over Temp
0x08	Charging Error, Battery Under Temp
0x10	Charging Error, Maximum charge time exceeded
0x20	Charging Error, Over Current
0x40	Charging Error, Reserved (future use)
0x80	Charging Error, Charger Over Voltage

Example:

The following is an unsolicited message indicating that a battery over temperature error has occurred:

*ECHGSTAT: 3,04



error "04" is hexadecimal, although "0x" does not precede the error value

11.9 AT+CMUX GSM 7.10 multiplexing

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	No	No	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set 07.10 settings	AT+CMUX=<mode> [,<subset>[,<port_speed> [,<N1>[,<T1>[,<N2>[,<T2> > [,<T3>[,<k>]]]]]]]]	+CME ERROR: <err>
Display current settings for multiplexer	AT+CMUX?	+CMUX :<mode>, <subset>,<port_speed>, <N1> ,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>, <T3>,<k> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <subset>s), (list of supported <port_speed>s), (list of supported <N1>s), (list of supported <T1>s), (list of supported <N2>s), (list of supported <T2>s), (list of supported <T3>s), (list of supported <k>) +CME ERROR: <err>

Description:

The command is used to enable the 3GPP 07.10 multiplexing protocol control channel. The AT command sets parameters for the Control Channel. If the parameters are left out, the default values are used.

Whenever the multiplexer control channel is released, the ME/TA/TE shall use autobaud to determine the interface speed.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

If a +CMUX command is issued while in any multiplexer mode, then that +CMUX command will be ignored and the MT/TA will return +CME ERROR: <err>.

Low power mode (enabled with the AT*E2RS232 command) is not supported during MUX operation. Make sure low power mode is disabled before starting the MUX.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Basic option

<Subset> defines the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up. A virtual channel may subsequently be set up differently but in the absence of any negotiation for the settings of a virtual channel, the virtual channel shall be set up according to the control channel <subset> setting.

<subset>	Description
0	Only UIH frames used

<port_speed>	Description
1	9600bits/s
2	19200bits/s
3	38400bits/s
4	57600bits/s. Default value.
5	115200bits/s
6	230400bits/s

<N1>	Description
1-127	Maximum frame size. Default value is 31.

<T1>	Description
1-255	Acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds. Default value is 10 (100 ms)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<N2>	Description
0-100	Maximum number of re-transmissions. Default value is 3.

<T2>	Description
2-255	Response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds. Default is 30 (300 ms). T2 must be longer than T1.

<T3>	Description
1-255	Wake up response timer in seconds. Default value is 10 (10s).

<k>	Description
1..7	Window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options only. Value is ignored as Advanced mode is not supported. Default value is 2.

12 Network

12.1 AT*E2CD Cell Description

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request network cell description	AT*E2CD=<n>	ERROR OK
Read the command	AT*E2CD?	*E2CD: <n>,<lac>,<ci>,<ta> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2CD=?	*E2CD: (list of supported <n>s) ERROR

Description:

Controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code E2CD: when <n>=1, or when there is a change in one of the network cell parameters, E2CD: <lac>,<ci>,<ta>.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and several values, which show the network cell parameters.

Location information <lac>, <ci> and <ta> are returned only when <n>=1 and the ME is registered in the network. To know if the ME is registered use the AT+CREG command.

*E2CD is an unsolicited response indicating changes in the Cell Description. AT*E2CD controls enabling and disabling of the unsolicited reports.



The <ta> (timing advance) information is not displayed when the device is in idle state

Defined values:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<n>	Description
0	Disable network location information unsolicited result code. Default value.
1	Enable network location information unsolicited result code *E2CD: <lac>,<ci>,<ta>

<lac>	Description
String type	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format

<ci>	Description
string type	Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

<ta>	Description
0-63	According to GSM 04.18 V8.6.0, the coding of the timing advance value is the binary representation of the timing advance in bit periods; 1 bit period = 48/13 μ s. <ta> is the integer representation of the timing advance in binary format
64-255	Reserved

12.2 AT*E2EMM Engineering Monitoring Mode

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the response presentation mode	AT*E2EMM=<n>[,<m>]	ERROR OK
Display mode neighbour cells are taken from the toplist		*E2EMM: Serving Cell MCC,MNC,LAC,CellID,BSIC,Ch[,Rxl,C1,C2][,RxlFull,RxlSub,RxQFull,RxQSub,TA,TN], <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch> [,<rxl>,<c1>,<c2>][,<rxlFull>,<rxlSub>,<rxqfull>,<rxqsub>,<ta>,<tn>], NeighBours Cells MCC,MNC,LAC,CellID,BSIC,Ch,Rxl[,C1,C2], <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl> [,<c1>,<c2>] <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl> [,<c1>,<c2>] ... <mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>,<ci>,<bsic>,<ch>,<rxl> [,<c1>,<c2>] OK
Test command	AT*E2EMM=?	*E2EMM: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)

Description:

There is only one presentation format mode, <n>, and two response types, <m>, one shot response or continuous unsolicited responses.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

The purpose of the Display presentation format mode is to display the data in a readable format, including headers and line breaks (<CR><LF>).

The response types give the user the choice of a one shot information or an unsolicited response with <m> seconds between each response. Responses occur when the module is camped on a network.

The display mode setting <n> in the set command only supports 1.

The response type setting <m>, supports 0 for disable continuous responses. Any value above 0, will enable the unsolicited responses.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
1	Display mode with headers and <CR><LF> line separators.

<m>	Description
0-255	Integer type giving time (in seconds) between unsolicited responses. <m>=0 means immediately send out ONE response only.

<mcc>	Description
Integer type	Three digits in decimal format. The Mobile Country Code identifies the PLMN serving cell country according to ITU

<mnc>	Description
Integer type	Two digits in decimal format. The Mobile Network Code identifies the PLMN operator in the serving cell

<lac>	Description
Integer type	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<ci>	Description
Integer type	Two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

<bsic>	Description
Integer type	One byte Base Stations Identification code in hexadecimal format

<ch>	Description
(0-1023)	It represents the ARFCN that shows the Absolute RF Channel, which identifies the BCCH carrier

<rxl>	Description
Integer type	Received Signal Strength level in dBm measured on idle mode

<rxlfull>	Description
Integer type	Received Signal Strength level in dBm. The Rx Level is taken in the Downlink and statistically is applied to 100 TDMA frames of the TCH or during a SACCH multiframe

<rxlsub>	Description
Integer type	Received Signal Strength level in dBm. The Rx Level is taken from the DownLink signal and the average is applied to subset of SACCH frames

<rxqfull>	Description
0	BER < 0.1%
1	0.26% < BER < 0.30%
2	0.51% < BER < 0.64%
3	1.0% < BER < 1.3%

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

4	1.9% < BER < 2.7%
5	3.8% < BER < 5.4%
6	7.6% < BER < 11.0%
7	BER > 15.0%

<mcc>	Description
Integer type	Three digits in decimal format. The Mobile Country Code identifies the PLMN serving cell country according to ITU

<rxqsub> is the parameter that indicates the quality in the received signal on dedicated mode. The measurement average is applied to a subset of a SACCH multiframe.

<rxqsub>	Description
0	BER < 0.1%
1	0.26% < BER < 0.30%
2	0.51% < BER < 0.64%
3	1.0% < BER < 1.3%
4	1.9% < BER < 2.7%
5	3.8% < BER < 5.4%
6	7.6% < BER < 11.0%
7	BER > 15.0%

<c1>	Description
Integer	Path Loss criterion parameter for neighbour cells. The MS calculates this parameter, in idle mode, to decide if the cell is suitable to camp on. After the calculation the criterion is $C1 > 0$. See GSM 05.08

<c2>	Description
Integer	Cell reselection parameter for neighbour cells. This parameter shall optimise the selected cell reselection

<ta>	Description
0-63	According to GSM 04.18 V8.6.0, the coding of the timing advance value is the binary representation of the timing advance in bit periods; 1 bit period = 48/13uS. <ta> is the integer representation of the timing advance in binary format
64-255	Reserved

<tn>	Description
0-7	Its value indicates the time slot number in a traffic channel

Examples:

```

AT+E2EMM=1
+E2EMM:
GSM - Idle
Serving Cell
MCC,MNC,LAC,CellId,BSIC,Ch,RxL,C1,C2
234,15,0016,0D91,2E,0081,-085,00019,00019
Neighbour Cells
MCC,MNC,LAC,CellId,BSIC,Ch,RxL,C1,C2

```

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

000,00,0016,4047,3A,0083,-103,00001,00001

000,00,0016,423C,3A,0065,-104,00000,00000

000,00,0016,2F21,21,0067,-104,00000,00000

000,00,0016,8E3D,34,0077,-104,00000,00000

OK

12.3 AT*EBSE Band Selection

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Activate command	AT*EBSE=<band>	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Query band	AT*EBSE?	*EBSE: <band> OK
Query supported bands	AT*EBSE=?	*EBSE: (list of supported <bands>) +CME ERROR: <err>

Description:

This command is used to select the bands of operation that the module will be required to use on the next time the module is booted up.

The setting does not go into effect until the MS is reset or powered up. After entering the desired value the command must be followed up with an AT&W to write the new value to the profile. AT&Y must be used to set which profile to load at power up. The value loaded at power up will remain active until the next reboot.

If the MS is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the OK response is returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned. Extended error responses (enabled by the +CMEE command) are listed section "Error Codes".

Defined values:

<band>	Description
Integer type	
0	GSM & EGSM (900)
1	GSM 1800
2	Dual-band 900/1800
3	PCS 1900
4	GSM 850
5	Dual-band 1900/850
6	Tri-band (900/1800/1900)
7	Tri-band (850/1800/1900)
8	Quad-band (850/900/1800/1900). Default value.

12.4 AT*E2SSCS Supported Speech Codec Set

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Auto	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Define the set of supported speech codecs.	AT*E2SSCS=<codec_mask>	*E2SSCS: <codec_mask> OK ERROR
Read the set of currently supported speech codecs.	AT*E2SSCS?	*E2SSCS: <codec_mask> OK ERROR
Test the available sets of supported speech codecs.	AT*E2SSCS=?	*E2SSCS: <list of supported speech codec sets> OK ERROR

Description:

The command forces selection of a set of supported speech codecs.

The behavior of the command is selected with the <codec_mask> parameter as a combination of the filters described in the table below. The value is entered and displayed in decimal format.

For a set of speech codec change to take effect, it is necessary to power-cycle the device.

Defined values:

<filter bit mask>	Description
0000 0001	Full Rate Speech V1 (FR).
0000 0010	Half Rate Speech V1 (HR).
0000 0100	Full Rate Speech V2 (EFR = Enhanced Full Rate).
0000 1000	Half Rate Speech V2.
0001 0000	Full Rate Speech V3 (AMR FR = Adaptive Multi-Rate).
0010 0000	Half Rate Speech V3 (AMR HR = Adaptive Multi_Rate).
0100 0000	Reserved.
1000 0000	Reserved.

By default, all available speech codec are supported (codec mask of H'3F or D'63).
Currently, only two other sets of supported speech codec are allowed:

All HR Speech versions (V1, V2, and V3) are disabled (codec mask of H'15 or D'21).

All HR and AMR Speech codecs are disabled (codec mask of H'5 or D'5).

All combinations other than H'3F (default) and H'15, and H'5 will be rejected.

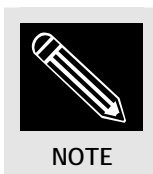
12.5 AT*ERINFO Network Capability

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Active the response mode	AT*ERINFO=<mode>	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Query the current radio access information	AT*ERINFO?	*ERINFO: <mode>, <gsm_rinfo> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT*ERINFO=?	*ERINFO: (list of <mode>s) +CME ERROR <err>
Unsolicited report if *ERINFO reports are enabled		*ERINFO: <gsm_rinfo>

Description:

This command is used to provide an unsolicited result code indicating the current technology of the current cell.



GR64 and GS64 don't support EDGE

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable unsolicited information. Default value.
1	Enable unsolicited information

<gsm_rinfo>	Description
0	No GPRS or EDGE available
1	Only GPRS service is available
2	Only EDGE service is available
3	Both GPRS and EDGE services available

Examples:

```
AT*ERINFO=0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT*ERINFO?
```

```
*ERINFO: 0,1
```

```
OK
```

12.6 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request facility lock	AT+CLCK=<fac>, <mode>[,<passwd> [,<class>]]	when <mode>=2 and command successful: +CLCK: <status>[,<class1> [<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>,<class2>[...]] +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK

Description:

The command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate an ME or a network facility <fac>. A password is normally needed to carry out such actions.

When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2), the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.

Call barring facilities are based on GSM supplementary services (refer to GSM 02.88). The interaction of these, with other commands based on other GSM supplementary services, is described in the GSM standard.

Defined values:

<fac>	Description
"PS"	PH-SIM (lock PPhone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted)
"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued)
"CS"	CNTRL (lock control surface)
"AO"	BAOC (bar all outgoing calls)
"OI"	BOIC (bar outgoing international calls)
"AI"	BAIC (bar all incoming calls)
"IR"	BIC-Roam (bar incoming calls when roaming outside the home country)
"OX"	BOIC-exHC (bar outgoing international calls except to home country)
"AB"	All barring services
"AG"	All out going barring services
"AC"	All in coming barring services
"FD"	SIM fixed dialing feature. PIN2 is required as a password
"PN"	Network personalization
"PU"	Network subset personalization
"PP"	Service provider personalization
"PC"	Corporate personalization

<mode>	Description
0	Unlock
1	Lock
2	Query status
10	Full lock (only valid for <fac>="PS", after power on always ask for password)

<status>	Description
0	Not active
1	Active

<passw>	Description
string type	Is the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with change password command, +CPWD

<classx>	Description
1	Voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax (Not supported)
8	Short message service
16	Data circuit sync
32	Data circuit async
64	Dedicated packet access
128	Dedicated PAD Access
1..30	When "no reply" is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before the call is forwarded. Default value is 20.

12.6.1 Fixed Number Dialing Feature

Executing AT+CLCK="FD",1,<PIN2> will cause the FD Phone Book storage to be selected and the Fixed Number Dialing Feature restrictions to be enabled via locking of the FD Phone Book. In this state, dialing of numbers is restricted to the entries in the FD Phone Book.

Entering AT+CLCK="FD",0,<PIN2> will cause the Fixed Dialing restrictions to be removed by unlocking of the FD Phone Book, and the ME phone book storage will be automatically selected.

12.7 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request subscriber number	AT+CNUM	+CNUM: [<alpha1>,<number1>,<type1> [<speed>,<service>,<itc>]]<CR> <LF> +CNUM: [<alpha2>,<number2>,<type2> [<speed>,<service> [<itc>]]...] +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CNUM=?	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command returns the MSISDNs related to the subscriber (this information can be stored in the SIM or in the ME). If subscriber has different MSISDN for different services, each MSISDN is returned in a separate line.

Defined values:

<alphax>	Description
Alphanumeric string	Associated with <numberx>; used character set should be the one selected with the Select TE character set command, +CSCS

<numberx>	Description
String type	Phone number of format specified by <typex>

<typex>	Description
---------	-------------

<i>Integer type</i>	<i>Combination of Number type and Numbering Plan (see GSM 04.08, 10.5.4.7 and example below)</i>
<speed>	Description
data rate	Always displays 8. +CNUM is a standard command (27.007). This field makes no sense for voice numbers and fax numbers, and the module has no knowledge what speed the user (SIM) has subscribed to.
<service>	Description
0	Asynchronous modem
4	Voice
5	Fax
<itc>	Description
0	3.1 kHz
1	UDI

The *typex* field is defined in GSM 04.08 as an integer which combines the Number Type parameter and the Numbering Plan parameter. The parameters may be extracted as follows:

Subtract 128 from the displayed value

Divide the result by 16.

The quotient is the Number Type parameter.

The remainder is the Numbering Plan parameter.

For example, given a displayed *typex* value of 161:

$$161 - 128 = 33$$

$$33 / 16 = 2 \text{ with a remainder of } 1$$

$$\text{Therefore Number Type} = 2, \text{ Numbering Plan} = 1$$

The definitions are given in the next two tables.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Number Type	Description
0	Unknown
1	International number
2	National number
3	Network specific number
4	Dedicated address, short code
5	Reserved
6	Reserved
7	Reserved for extension

Numbering Plan	Description
0	unknown
1	ISDN/telephony numbering plan (Rec. E.164/E.163)
2	reserved
3	data numbering plan (Recommendation X.121)
4	telex numbering plan (Recommendation F.69)
5-7	reserved
8	national numbering plan
9	private numbering plan
10	reserved
11	reserved for CTS (see 3GPP TS 44.056)
12-14	reserved
15	reserved for extension

12.8 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operator selection	AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1> [<CR><LF> +COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2> [...]] <i>+CME ERROR: <err></i> <i>OK</i> <i>ERROR</i>
Test if the command is supported	AT+COPN=?	OK

Description:

Command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code <numeric> that has an alphanumeric equivalent <alpha> in the ME memory shall be returned. This command can return several hundred names and can execute for up to 90 seconds..

Defined values:

<numeric>: string type; operator in numeric format.

<alphan>: string type; operator in long alphanumeric format.

12.9 AT+COPS Operator Selection

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operator selection	AT+COPS=[<mode> [,<format> [,<oper>]]]	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+COPS?	+COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>,<AcT>] +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported; Perform operator search	AT+COPS=?	+COPS: [list of supported (<stat>,long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>,<AcT>)s] [<CR><LF>] [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

The set command performs operator selection. <mode>=0 or 1 forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. The value of <mode> determines whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced to operator <oper>, specified in format <format>. Manual selection of operator by name is not allowed. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator will be selected. The selected operator name format applies to further read commands (+COPS?).

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

The read part of the command returns the current mode and current operator. If there is no current operator, only the mode is returned.

The test part of this command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator <stat>, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in the SIM/UICC, and other networks.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Automatic (<oper> field is ignored). Default value.
1	Manual (<oper> field present and has to be in numeric format)
3	Set only <format> (for read command +COPS?), do not attempt registration/de-registration (<oper> field is ignored); this value is not applicable in read command response

<format>	Description
0	long format alphanumeric <oper>. Default value.
2	Numeric <oper>

<oper>	Description
string type	Format determined by the <format> setting. Default is empty string.

<stat>	Description
0	Unknown
1	Available
2	Current
3	Forbidden

<AcT>	Description
0	GSM Access Technology
1	GSM Compact Access Technology
2	UTRAN Access Technology

Example:

```
AT+COPS=?  
+COPS: (2,"UK VODAFONE",,"23415",0)  
+COPS: (3,"UK Orange PCS Ltd",,"23433",0)  
+COPS: (3,"T-Mobile UK",,"23430",0)  
+COPS: (3,"O2 - UK",,"23410",0)  
OK
```

An invalid home network, eg. no SIM inserted, will display as null string as follows:

```
AT+COPS=?  
+COPS: (0,"",,"",0)  
+COPS: (2,"UK VODAFONE",,"23415",0)  
OK
```

12.10 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request operator selection	AT+CPOL=[<index>],[<format>],[<oper>]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1> [<CR><LF>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2> [...]] +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks. Execute command writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators (EF_{PLMNsel}). If <index> is given but <oper> is left out, entry is deleted. If <oper> is given but <index> is left out, <oper> is put in the next free location. If only <format> is given, the format of the <oper> in the read command is changed



ME may also update this list automatically when new networks are selected.

Read command returns all used entries from the SIM list of preferred operators.

Test command returns the whole index range supported by the SIM.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
1-n	integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list (value range returned by test command)

<format>	Description
2	numeric <oper>

<oper>	Description
string type	Format determined by the <format> setting

12.11 AT+CREG Network Registration

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request network registration	AT+CREG=[<n>]	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CREG?	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status, or code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat>, which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code. Default value.
1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code
2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

<stat>	Description
0	Not registered, ME is not currently searching for a new operator to register with
1	Registered, home network
2	Not registered, but ME is currently searching for a new operator to register with
3	Registration denied
4	Not detailed
5	Registered, roaming

<lac>	Description
string type	two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)

<ci>	Description
string type	two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

Example:

```
AT+CREG?
+CREG: 0,1
OK
```

13 Phonebook

13.1 AT+CPBR Phonebook Read

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No*	None	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5**



* SIM is required for SIM based phonebooks.

** CFUN mode 5 allows access to flash-based phonebooks only (no SIM).

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read phone book entries	AT+CPBR=<index1> > [,<index2>]	+CPBR:<index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[[,<text_datetime>]]<CR><LF> +CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>[,<text_datetime>]] +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Returns phonebook entries in location number range <index1>... <index2> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned. Entry fields returned are location number <indexn>, ME number stored there <number> (of format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number.

Defined values:

<indexn>	Description
integer type	Values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory

<number>	Description
string type	Phone number of format <type>

<type>	Description
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128 – 255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

The only number formats supported on Gx64 modules are 129 and 145.

<text>	Description
string type	Field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by the Select TE Character Set command, +CSCS.

<nlength>	Description
integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <number>

<tlength>	Description
integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <text>

<text_datetime>	Description
string	Date and time in the format: yy/mm/dd,hh:mm

Example:

```
AT+CPBR=1,99
+CPBR: 1,"44123456789",145,"Test Number"
+CPBR: 2,"440987654321",145,"Test number 2"
+CPBR: 3,"449876543210",129,"Test Number 3"
OK
```

13.2 AT+CPBS Phonebook Storage Select

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No*	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5**



* SIM is required for SIM based phonebooks.

** CFUN mode 5 allows access to flash-based phonebooks only (no SIM).

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set phone book storage	AT+CPBS=<storage> [,<password>]	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Selects phonebook memory storage <storage>, which is used by other phonebook commands. Read command returns currently selected memory, and when supported by manufacturer, number of used locations and total number of locations in the memory.

Defined values:

<storage>	Description
"FD"	Fixed dialled numbers
"EN"	Emergency numbers (read only)
"ME"	ME phone book
"SM"	SIM phone book. Default value.
"DC"	ME dialled calls list (30 entries)
"RC"	ME received calls list (30 entries)
"MC"	ME missed calls list (30 entries)

<passwd>	Description
String type	Represents the password required when selecting password protected <storage>s, for example PIN2 for storage "FD"

<used>	Description
Integer type	Number of locations used in the selected memory (<storage>)

<total>	Description
Integer type	Total number of locations in the selected memory (<storage>)

13.3 AT+CPBW Phonebook Write

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No*	None	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5**



* SIM is required for SIM based phonebooks.

** CFUN mode 5 allows access to flash-based phonebooks only (no SIM).

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request phone book write	AT+CPBW=<index> [, <number>[,<type> [,<text>]]]	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPBW=?	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength> ,(list of supported <type>s),<tlength> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage area, selected with AT+CPBS. If the <number> and <text> parameters are omitted, the entry is deleted. If <index> is omitted but <number> is included, the entry is written to the first free location in the phonebook.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
integer type	Values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<number>	Description
string type	Phone number of format <type>

<type>	Description
integer format	Type of address octet, default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129. (refer to GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.4.7)
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number. Not supported.
128-255	Other values refer GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7. Not supported.

The only number formats supported on Gx64 modules are 129 and 145.

<text>	Description
string type	Field of maximum length <tlength>; character set as specified by the select TE character set command, +CSCS See description at end of this section

<nlength>	Description
integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <number>

<tlength>	Description
integer type	Value indicating the maximum length of field <text>



NOTE

When using +CPBW to add entries to SIM/USIM phonebook, it is likely that not all entries will be accepted for numbers longer than 20 digits. There is a dependency on the size of the extension file EExt1. If the space allocated to the extension file is used up, then new phonebook write attempts of numbers with more than 20 digits will not be accepted.

Entries stored in memories DC, RC, and MC, will not delete using +CPBW

14 Short Message Services – Point to Point

14.1 AT*E2SMSRI Ring indicator for SMS

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Enable RI for incoming SMS	AT*E2SMSRI=<n>	OK ERROR
Query current setting	AT*E2SMSRI?	*E2SMSRI: <n> OK ERROR
Test if command is supported	AT*E2SMSRI=?	*E2SMSRI: (range of supported <n>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command enables or disables the Ring Indicator pin of UART 0 to be activated upon reception of an incoming SMS message. Ring Indicator (RI) is one of the defined RS-232 signal lines present between DTE and DCE often used by the DCE to signal an incoming call. The parameter indicates the duration of the ring pulse. The ring pulse duration can be set to 50 – 1150 ms, in steps of 50 ms. 0 disables the Ring Indicator.

The value set by AT*E2SMSRI is stored in the user profile. It can be made persistent across power cycles by using the AT&W command.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	RI is disabled for incoming SMS messages. Default value, set by AT&F
50, 100, ..., 1150	RI is enabled for incoming SMS messages, duration in steps of 50 ms

14.2 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set service or service preference	AT+CGSMS=[<service>]	OK ERROR
Read the command	AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of available <service>s) OK ERROR

Description:

The set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages. The read command returns the currently selected service or service preference.

The value set by AT+CGSMS and AT&F is persistent across power cycles.

Defined values:

<services>	Description
0	GPRS/packet domain
1	Circuit switched
2	GPRS/packet domain preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS/packet domain not available)
3	Circuit switched preferred (use GPRS/packet domain if circuit switched not available). Default value.

14.3 AT+CMGF Message Format

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Common for both PDU and Text Modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set message format	AT+CMGF=<mode>	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command tells the TA, which input and output format to use for messages. The <mode> parameter indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands, and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages. Mode can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters).

Test command returns supported modes as a compound value.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	PDU mode
1	Text mode. Default value.

14.4 AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Write message to memory	AT+CMGW=<length> [,<stat>]<CR> <i>PDU is given</i> <ctrl-Z/ESC> or <ctrl -Z>	+CMGW: <index> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGW=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Stores a message to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows other status values to be given. ME/TA manufacturer may choose to use different default <stat> values for different message types. Entering PDU is the same as specified by the send message command, +CMGS. If writing fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. See AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage.

Defined values:

<stat>	Description
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMS)

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<pdu>	Description
...	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Write message to memory	AT+CMGW = <oa/da> [,<tooa/toda>[,<stat>]] <CR> Text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> or <ctrl-Z>	+CMGW: <index> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGW=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Stores message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. The entering of text is done as specified in the send message command, +CMGS. If writing fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.



NOTE

SMS-COMMANDs and SMS-STATUS-REPORTs cannot be stored in text mode.

One of the address formats, GSM 3.40 or 4.11, is required as input for this command.

Defined values:

<stat>	Description
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMS)

<oa>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <tooa>

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <toda>

<tooa>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)

<toda>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

14.5 AT+CMGC Send Command

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send command message	AT+CMGC=<length> <CR> <pdu> <ctrl-Z/ESC>	if PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr>[, <ackpdu>] if sending fails: +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGC=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of PDU is as specified in the send message command, +CMGS. Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <ackpdu> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Defined values:

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<pdu>	Description
String	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

<ackpdu>	Description
String	GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send command message	AT+CMGC=<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>[,<mn>[,<da>[,<toda>]]] <CR> <i>Text is entered</i> <ctrl-Z/ESC>	if PDU mode (+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr>[,<scts>] if sending fails: +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show if the commands is supported	AT+CMGC=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of text is as specified in the send message command, +CMGS, but the format is fixed to be a sequence of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers, which the ME/TA converts into 8-bit octets (refer to +CMGS). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and there is network support, <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Defined values:

<fo>	Description
0	First octet of SMS-DELIVER in integer format
1	First octet of SMS_SUBMIT in integer format
2	First octet of SMS-STATUS-REPORT in integer format
3	First octet of SMS-COMMAND in integer format

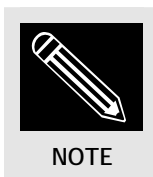
<ct>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type. Default value is 0

<pid>	Description
0-255	Protocol Identifier in integer format. Default value is 0, according to 07.05 section 9.2.3.9

<mn>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <tda>

<tda>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129



In GSM there are two types of numbers 129, which are national and 145 which are international.

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

<scts>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <dt>)

14.6 AT+CMGS Send Message

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send message	AT+CMGS=<length> <CR> <i>PDU is given</i> <ctrl-Z/ESC>	+CMGS: <mr>[,<ackpdu>] +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGS=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sends a message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when AT+CSMS <service> value is 1 and there is network support, <ackpdu> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

<length> must indicate the number of octets coded in the TP layer data unit to be given (i.e. SMSC address octets are excluded).

The TA shall send a four character sequence <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) after command line is terminated with <CR>; after that PDU can be given from TE to ME/TA.

The DCD signal is in the ON state as PDU is given.

The echoing of given characters back from the TA is controlled by V.25ter echo command E.

The PDU shall be hexadecimal format (similarly as specified for <pdu>) and given in one line; ME/TA converts this coding into the actual octets of PDU.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

When the length octet of the SMSC address (given in the <pdu>) equals zero, the SMSC address set with command Service Centre Address +CSCA is used.

Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27).

MO Concatenated SMS is not supported

<ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of PDU

Defined values:

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length). Message content of length greater than 140 will return an error.

<ackpdu>	Description
...	GSM 03.40 RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU; format is same as for <pdu> in case of SMS, but without GSM 04.11 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send message	AT+CMGS=<da> [,<tda>] <CR> <i>Text is entered</i> <ctrl-Z/ESC>	+CMGS: <mr>[,<scts>] +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGS=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sends a message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when AT+CSMS <service> value is 1 and there is network support, <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

The entered text (GSM 03.40 TP-Data-Unit) is sent to address <da> and all current settings (refer Set Text Mode Parameters +CSMP and Service Centre Address +CSCA) are used to construct the actual PDU in the ME/TA.

The TA shall send a four character sequence <CR><LF><greater_than><space> (IRA 13, 10, 62, 32) after the command line is terminated with <CR>; after that text can be entered from the TE to the ME/TA.

The DCD signal is in the ON state as text is entered.

The echoing of entered characters back from the TA is controlled by V.25ter echo command E.

The entered text should be formatted as follows:

If <dc> (set with +CSMP) indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07): ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM alphabet according to rules of Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used (previously mentioned four character sequence shall be sent to the TE after every carriage return entered by the user);

If TE character set is "HEX": the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts to 7-bit characters of GSM alphabet (e.g. 17 (IRA 49 and 55) will be converted to character II (GSM 23));

If <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65) will be converted to an octet with integer value 42).

Sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27).

MO Concatenated SMS is not supported

Message content of length greater than 140 will return and error.

<ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of the message body

Defined values:

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by < toda >

<toda>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129



In GSM there are two types of numbers 129, which are national and 145 which are international.

<mr>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)

<scts>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference

Example:

AT+CMGF=1

OK

AT+CSMP=17,167,0,0

OK

AT+CMGS="+447747008670"

> Test SMS0

+CMGS: 15

OK

14.7 AT+CMSS Send From Storage

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

PDU mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send from storage	AT+CMSS=<index>	+CMSS: <mr> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMSS=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. See AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Send from storage	AT+CMSS=<index> [,<da> [,<toda>]]	+CMSS: <mr> [,<scts>] +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMSS=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND). Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally, when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports, <scts> is returned. If sending fails in a network or an ME error, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. This command is abortable.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <toda>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<tda>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129



NOTE

In GSM there are two types of numbers 129, which are national and 145 which are international.

<scts>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)

<mr>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

14.8 AT+CMGD Delete Message

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Common for both PDU and Text modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Delete message	AT+CMGD=<index>,<delflag>	+CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGD=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If <delflag> is present and not set to 0, the ME shall ignore <index> and act according to the definition of <delflag> in the table shown below. If <delflag> is omitted, only the entry in <index> will be deleted.

If deleting fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned. Test command shows the valid memory locations.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<delflag>	Description
0	Delete the message specified in <index>. Default.
4	Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages (ignore <index>)

14.9 AT+CMGL List Message

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
List message	AT+CMGL [= <stat>]	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu>[...]] +CMS ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)

Description:

Returns messages with status value <stat> from preferred message storage <mem1> to the TE. Entire data units <pdu> are returned. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If listing fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Defined values:

<stat>	Description
0	Received unread message (i.e. new message)
1	Received read message
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs)
3	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs)
4	All messages (only applicable to +CMGL command)

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted
<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<pdu>	Description
	<p>In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))</p> <p>In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format</p>

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
List message	AT+CMGL = [<stat>]	<p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMITs and SMS-DELIVERs:</p> <p>+CMGL: <index1>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>], [<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index2>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>], [<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>] <CR><LF><data>[...]]</p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:</p> <p>+CMGL: <index1>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>], [<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> [<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index2>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>], [<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]</p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMANDs:</p> <p>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct> [<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]</p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:</p> <p>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>, <pages>,<CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>, <pages><CR><LF> <data>[...]]</p> <p>Otherwise: +CMS ERROR: <err></p>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Show the current setting	AT+CMGL?	+CMGL:<stat> +CMS ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s) +CMS ERROR: <err>

Description:

Returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. About text mode parameters in Italics, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters (+CSDH). If the status, of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If listing fails final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by <mem1>

<stat>	Description
REC UNREAD	Received unread message (i.e. new message)
REC READ	Received read message
STO UNSENT	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs)
STO SENT	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs)
ALL	All messages (only applicable to +CMGL command)

<oa>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <tooa>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by < toda >
<toda>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of < da > is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129
<tooa>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer < toda >)
<tora>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer < toda >)
<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted i.e. commas shall mark the place were it should be. Used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<scts>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-service-centre-time-stamp in time-string format (refer < dt >)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<data>
<p>The entered text should be formatted as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> if <dc> (set with +CSMP) indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set; if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07): ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM alphabet according to rules of Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used (previously mentioned four character sequence shall be sent to the TE after every carriage return entered by the user); if TE character set is "HEX": the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts to 7-bit characters of GSM alphabet (e.g. 17 (IRA 49 and 55) will be converted to character Π (GSM 23)); if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65) will be converted to an octet with integer value 42); sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27) <ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of the message body

<fo>	Description
0	First octet of SMS-DELIVER in integer format
1	First octet of SMS_SUBMIT in integer format
2	First octet of SMS-STATUS-REPORT in integer format
3	First octet of SMS-COMMAND in integer format

<mr>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<ra>	Description
String	GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address-Value field. BCD (or GSM default alphabet) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refef command +CSCS. Type of address given by <tosca>
<dt>	Description
String	GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in string format "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz where characters indicate year, month, day, hour,minutes, seconds and time zone
<st>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Status
<ct>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type (default 0)
<sn>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number
<mid>	Description
String type	All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5-7" <mid> GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<page>	Description

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Integer format	GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
----------------	---

<pages>	Description
Integer format	GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format

Example:

AT+CMGF=1

OK

AT+CMGL=?

+CMGL: "REC UNREAD", "REC READ", "STO UNSENT", "STO SENT", "ALL"

OK

14.10 AT+CMGR Read Message

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read message	AT+CMGR= <index>	+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGR=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Returns message with location value <index> from preferred message storage <mem1> to the TE. Status of the message and entire message data unit <pdu> is returned. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If reading fails, final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.



NOTE

It is possible to send SMS in PDU mode, if help for this is required then please contact customer support.

Prior to the R6 build of software the unit was only able to read upto 30 messages on a SIM, messages in locations over 30 could not be seen or access. In R6 this has been increased to 100.

Defined values:

<stat>	Description
0	Received unread message (i.e. new message)
1	Received read message
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMS)
3	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMS)

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted

<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<pdu>	Description
	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
		<p>if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>,[<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcsc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMIT: +CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>],[<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcsc>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data></p> <p>if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></p> <p>if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMAND: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>]<CR><LF><cdata>]</p> <p>if text mode (+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage: +CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcsc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data></p> <p>+CMS ERROR: <err></p> <p>OK ERROR</p>
Read message	AT+CMGR=[<index>]	
Test if the command is supported	AT+CMGR=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Returns messages with location index <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. About text mode parameters in Italics, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters (+CSDH), If the status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. If listing fails final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Defined values:

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by <mem1>

<stat>	Description
0	Received unread message (new message)
1	Received read message
2	Stored unsent message (only applicable to SMs)
3	Stored sent message (only applicable to SMs)

<oa>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <tooa>

<da>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Value in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character (refer command +CSCS). Type of address given by <toda>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<toda>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination- Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<toa>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<tora>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<alpha>	Description
String type	Manufacturing specific. Should be left empty but not omitted, i.e. commas shall mark the place were it should be. Used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<scts>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<length>	Description
Integer type	Value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<data>

The entered text should be formatted as follows:

if <dc> (set with +CSMP) indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set:

if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07): ME/TA converts the entered text into GSM alphabet according to rules of Annex A; backspace can be used to delete last character and carriage returns can be used (previously mentioned four character sequence shall be sent to the TE after every carriage return entered by the user);

if TE character set is "HEX": the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts to 7-bit characters of GSM alphabet (e.g. 17 (IRA 49 and 55) will be converted to character Π (GSM 23));

if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: the entered text should consist of two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers which ME/TA converts into 8-bit octet (e.g. two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65) will be converted to an octet with integer value 42);

sending can be cancelled by giving <ESC> character (IRA 27)

<ctrl-Z> (IRA 26) must be used to indicate the ending of the message body

<fo>	Description
0	First octet of SMS-DELIVER in integer format
1	First octet of SMS_SUBMIT in integer format
2	First octet of SMS-STATUS-REPORT in integer format
3	First octet of SMS-COMMAND in integer format

<mr>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-Message_Reference

<ra>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address-Value field. BCD (or GSM default alphabet) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command +CSCS. Type of address given by <tosca>

<dt>	Description
String type	GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in string format "yy/mm/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz where characters indicate year, month, day, hour,minutes, seconds and time zone
<st>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-status
<ct>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.40 TP-command-type. Default value is 0.
<sn>	Description
Integer	GSM 03.41 CBM serial number
<mid>	Description
String type	All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5-7" <mid> GSM 03.41 CBM message identifier in integer format
<page>	Description
Integer format	GSM 03.41 CBM page parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
<pages>	Description
Integer type	GSM 03.41 CBM page parameter bits 0-3 in integer format

<pid>	Description
0 - 255	Protocol Identifier in integer format. Default value is 0 , according to 07.05 section 9.2.3.9

<dcs>	Description
0 - 255	Data coding scheme. See GSM 03.48. UCS2 and compressed text not supported.

<sca>	Description
String type	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set

<tosca>	Description
Integer type	GSM 04.11 RP SC address type-of-address octet in integer format
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128 - 255	Other values refer to GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

<vp>	Description
0 - 143	(TP-VP+1) x 5 minutes (i.e. 5 minute intervals up to 12 hours)
144 - 167	12 hours + ((TP_VP-143) x 30 minutes)
168 - 196	(TP-VP-166) x 1 day
197 - 255	(TP-VP-192) x 1 week

<mn>	Description
------	-------------

Integer type

GSM 03.40 TP-message-number



NOTE

Prior to the R6 build of software the unit was only able to read upto 30 messages on a SIM, messages in locations over 30 could not be seen or access. In R6 this has been increased to 100

14.11 AT+CNMI New Message Indications to TE

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set new message indication to TE	AT+CNMI=[<mode> [,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>]]]]	+CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK ERROR
Show if the command is supported	AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <mt>s), (list of supported <bm>s), (list of supported <ds>s), (list of supported <bfr>s OK ERROR

Description:

Selects the procedure for the way in which new messages received from the network, are indicated to the TE when it is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If the TE is inactive (DTR signal is OFF), message receiving is carried out as specified in GSM 03.38 (3G TS 23.038).

If the command fails and the error is related to mobile equipment or network, the final result code CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	indication mode to buffer in TA
1	indication mode to discard. Default value.
2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

<mt>	Description
0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE. No class, Class 0, class 1 and class 3 use <mem3> as preferred storage. Class 2 messages shall be stored in the SIM. If it this is not possible then the MS shall send an error message accordingly to GSM 03.38. Default value.
1	SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA and the indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index>
2	Class 0, class 1, and class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE using the unsolicited result code but not stored in ME/TA: +CMT:[<alpha >], <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) Class 2 data coding scheme result in indication as defined in <mt>=1
3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes +CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>. Class 3 SMS-DELIVER is not stored in ME/TA. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1



See the examples section for a table showing the indication and message destination dependency on SMS Class.

<bm>	Description
0	Store message to "BM" (or some manufacturer specific memory). No CBM

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

	indications are routed to the TE. Default value.
2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled). New CBMs are not stored in CBM memory

<ds>	Description
0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE. SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored in ME/TA. Default value.
1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDS: < length>< CR>< LF>< pdu> (PDU mode enabled). SMS-STATUS-REPORT is not stored in ME/TA
2	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: < mem><index> (PDU mode enabled). SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored in ME/TA

<bfr>	Description
0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes). Not supported in SW version R2A or later.
1	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 is entered. Default value. Not supported in SW version R1C. Supported in later SW versions.

Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set new message indication to TE	AT+CNMI=[<mode> [,<mt>[,<bm> [,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]	+CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK ERROR

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Show if the command is supported	AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s), (list of supported <mt>s), (list of supported <bm>s), (list of supported <ds>s), (list of supported <bfr>s) OK ERROR
----------------------------------	-----------	--

Description:

Selects the procedure for the way in which new messages received from the network, are indicated to the TE when it is active (e.g., DTR signal is ON). If TE is inactive (DTR signal is OFF), message receiving is carried out as specified in GSM 03.38 (3G TS 23.038).

If the command fails and the error is related to mobile equipment or network, the final result code CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

The settings are not persistent.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications. Default value.
1	Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE
2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.

<mt>	Description
0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE No class, Class 0, class 1 and class 3 use <mem3> as preferred storage. Class 2 messages shall be stored in the SIM. If it this is not possible then the MS

	shall send an error message accordingly to GSM 03.38. Default value.
1	SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA and the indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index>
2	Class 0, class 1, and class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE using the unsolicited result code: +CMT:<oa>, [<alpha>, <scts> [,<toa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled). About parameters in italics, refer to the show text mode command, AT+CSDH
3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>, <scts> [,<toa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR> <LF><data> (Text Mode enabled). About parameters in italics, refer to the show text mode command, AT+CSDH. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1



See the examples section for a table showing the indication and message destination dependency on SMS Class

<bm>	Description
0	Store message to “BM” (or some manufacturer specific memory). No CBM indications are routed to the TE. Default value.
2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (Text mode enabled).

<ds>	Description
0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE. Default value.
1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code : +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st> (Text mode enabled). SMS-STATUS-REPORT is not stored in ME/TA.

<bfr>	Description
0	Buffered unsolicited reports defined within this command are flushed to host when mode 1 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes). Default value. Not supported in R2.
1	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1 is entered. Default value for R2. Not supported in R1.

Examples:

AT+CNMI=1,1,2,0,0 Indicate SMS message arrival, transfer CB messages

AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1 Route status reports and all SMS except Class 2 to TE

Indication and destination of message routing vs. SMS class and <mt> setting

SMS Class	<mt>	Indication	Destination CPMS <mem3>="ME"	Destination CPMS<mem3>="SM"
none	0	none	ME	SM
none	1	+CMTI...	ME	SM
none	2	+CMT...	TE	TE
none	3	+CMTI...	ME	SM
0	0	none	ME	SM
0	1	+CMTI...	ME	SM
0	2	+CMT...	TE	TE
0	3	+CMTI...	ME	SM
1	0	none	ME	SM
1	1	+CMTI...	ME	SM
1	2	+CMT...	TE	TE
1	3	+CMTI...	ME	SM
2	0	none	SM	SM
2	1	+CMTI...	SM	SM
2	2	+CMTI...	SM	SM

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

SMS Class	<mt>	Indication	Destination CPMS <mem3>="ME"	Destination CPMS<mem3>="SM"
2	3	+CMTI...	SM	SM
3	0	none	ME	SM
3	1	+CMTI	ME	SM
3	2	+CMT...	TE	TE
3	3	+CMT...	TE	TE

14.11.1 +CMTI New Message Indication Unsolicited Response

Description:

An Unsolicited Response indicating that a message is received. AT+CNMI is used to control the format of the message received indication.

+CMTI: <mem>,<index>

Defined values:

<mem>	Description
"ME"	ME message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage

<index>	Description
Integer type	Value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

14.12 AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Common for both PDU (Protocol Data Unit) and Text Modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set preferred message storage	AT+CPMS=<mem1> [,<mem2>] [,<mem3>]	+CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CPMS?	+CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPMS=?	+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Selects memory storage <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. If chosen storage is not appropriate for the ME (but is supported by the TA), final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Test command returns lists of memory storage supported by the TA.

Defined values:

<mem1>	Description
string type	Memory from which messages are read and deleted (commands List Messages +CMGL, Read Message +CMGR and Delete Message +CMGD)
"BM"	CBM message storage
"ME"	ME message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage. Default value.

<mem2>	Description
string type	Memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands Send Message from Storage +CMSS and Write Message to Memory +CMGW)
"ME"	ME message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage

<mem3>	Description
string type	Memory to which received SMSs are preferred to be stored (unless forwarded directly to TE). Received CBMs are always stored in "BM" (or some manufacturer specific storage) unless directly forwarded to TE
"ME"	ME message storage
"SM"	SIM message storage

<used1>,<used2>,<used3>	Description
integer type	Total number of messages currently in <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> respectively

<total1>,<total2> ,<total3>	Description
-----------------------------	-------------

integer type	Total number of message locations in <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> respectively
--------------	---



NOTE

If the command is entered in at power up and the unit has not finished loading the messages the unit will return +CMS ERROR: 98 (busy).

Examples:

```
AT+CPMS=?  
+CPMS: ("BM","ME","SM"),("ME","SM"),("SM")
```

```
OK  
AT+CPMS?  
+CPMS: "ME",0,100,"SM",0,13,"SM",0,13
```

```
OK  
AT+CPMS="me","me","sm"  
+CPMS: 0,100,0,100,0,13
```

```
OK
```

14.13 AT+CSCA Service Centre Address

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	Global	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Common for both PDU and Text Modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set service centre address	AT+CSCA=<sca> [,<tosca>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSCA=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMs are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by send (+CMGS) and write (+CMGW) commands. In PDU mode, the setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.



“+” in front of the number in <sca> has precedence over the <tosca> parameter, so that a number starting with “+” will always be treated as an international number

Defined values:

<sca>	Description
string type	GSM 04.11 (3G TS 24.011) RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set

<tosca>	Description
integer type	GSM 04.11 (3G TS 24.011) RP SC address type-of-address octet in integer format
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128-255	Other values refer GSM 04.08 section 10.5.4.7

Example:

```

AT+CSCA?
+CSCA: "44385016005",145

OK

```

14.14 AT+CSCS Select Character Set

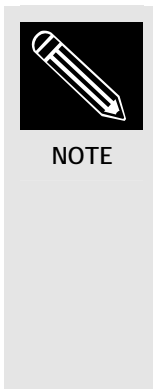
Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set command informs TA which character set is used by the TE	AT+CSCS=<chset>	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command informs the TA which character set <chset> is used by the TE. The TA is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and ME character sets.

When TA-TE interface is set to 8-bit operation and the used TE alphabet is 7-bit, the highest bit shall be set to zero.



The manner in which the internal alphabet of ME is converted to, or from, the TE alphabet is manufacturer specific.

If writing an ENAD account to the module with an @ symbol in either the username or password and the application is using the ASCII character set then the character set that the module should be set to is UTF-8. If it is not then the module will interpret the symbol incorrectly.

Read command shows current setting and test command display conversion schemes implemented in the TA.

Defined values:

<chset>	Description
"PCCP437"	PC character set Code Page 437. Default value.
"UCS2"	Unicode, 16-bit Universal Multiple Octet Coded Character Set 2
"GSM"	GSM default alphabet (GSM 03.38 subclause 6.2.1).
"IRA"	International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50).
"HEX"	hexadecimal encoding
"8859- <i>n</i> "	ISO 8859 graphic character sets, where <i>n</i> is an integer (1-6,C,A,G,H) that indicates the specific character set. Currently, Gx64 modules support only the 8859-1 Latin1 character set.
"PCDN"	PC Danish/Norwegian character set
"UTF-8"	Universal text format, 8 bit

Example:

```
AT+CSCS?  
+CSCS: "GSM"  
  
OK
```


14.15 AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Only Applicable to Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the show text mode	AT+CSDH=[<show>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK
Show the current setting	AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s) OK +CME ERROR: <err>

Description:

Controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

Defined values:

<show>	Description
0	Do not show header values defined in commands AT+CSCA and AT+CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERS and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode; for SMS-COMMANDs in +CMGR result code, do not show <pid>, <mn>, <da>, <toda>, <length> or <cdata>. Default value.
1	Show the values in result codes

14.16 AT+CSMP Set Text Mode Parameters

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Only Applicable to Text Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the text mode parameters	AT+CSMP=[<fo> [,<vp>[,<pid> [,<dcS>]]]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcS> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSMP=?	OK

Description:

Used to select values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text format message mode is selected. It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0... 255). The <pid> parameter identifies the higher protocol being used or indicates interworking with a certain type of telematic service and <dcS> determines the way the information is encoded as in GSM 03.38.

Defined values:

<fo>	Description
0-255	Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default value 17),SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (Default value. 2) in integer format

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<vp>	Description
0-143	(TP-VP+1) x 5 minutes (i.e 5 minutes intervals up to 12 hours)
144-167	12 hours + ((TP_VP-143) x 30 minutes) Default value is 167.
168-196	(TP-VP-166) x 1 day
197-255	(TP-VP-192) x 1 week

<pid>	Description
0-255	Protocol Identifier in integer format. Default value is 0 , according to 07.05 section 9.2.3.9

<dcs>	Description
0-255	Data coding scheme. See GSM 03.38. UCS2 and compressed text not supported. Default value is 0.

14.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Common for both PDU and Text Modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select message service	AT+CSMS=<service>	+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Selects messaging service <service>. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME: <mt> for mobile terminated messages, <mo> for mobile originated messages and <bm> for broadcast type messages. If the chosen service is not supported by the ME (but is supported by the TA), final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> is returned.

Defined values:

<service>	Description
0	GSM 03.40 and 03.41. The syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes)
2..127	Reserved

<mt>	Description
0	Mobile terminated messages not supported
1	Mobile terminated messages supported

<mo>	Description
0	Mobile originated messages not supported
1	Mobile originated messages supported

<bm>	Description
0	Broadcast messages not supported
1	Broadcast messages supported

<err>	Description
0...127	GSM 04.11 Annex E-2 values
128...255	GSM 03.40 subclause 9.2.3.22 values
300	ME failure
302	Operation not allowed
304	Invalid PDU mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required

<err>	Description
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
500	Unknown error
...511	Other values in range 256...511 are reserved
512...	Manufacturer specific

14.18 AT*E2CMGA Modify message attribute

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set message attribute	AT*E2CMGA=<op>,<index>[,<attr>]	*E2CMGA: <attr> (for read operation) OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2CMGA=?	*E2CMGA: (list of supported <op>s and <attr>s)

Description:

This command reads or modifies (selected by <op>) the attributes for a specific message selected by <index>.

Defined values:

<op>	Description
0	Read attribute
1	Write attribute

<index>	Description
Integer type	Index number to message to be modified

<attr>	Description
0	Received-unread
1	Received-read
2	Stored unsent (only for <op>=0, read attribute)
3	Stored sent (only for <op>=0, read attribute)

14.19 AT*E2CMGL List message, without marking message Read

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
List message	AT*E2CMGL=[<stat>] [,<exclude_body>]	*E2CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu>[<CR><LF> *E2CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu>[...] *E2CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF> +CMS ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2CMGL=?	*E2CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s and <exclude_body>s)

Description:

This command is the same command as AT+CMGL with two exceptions:

- The messages are not marked as Read
- An optional second parameter allows the user to list the messages without the text body (UD).

Defined values:

<exclude_body>	Description
0	Include UD portion of messages. Default value if parameter omitted.
1	Exclude UD portion of messages. In PDU mode, will truncate the UD portion of the <pdu> output. In Text mode, does not display <data> output. (See AT+CMGL)

14.20 AT*E2CMGR Read Message without Read mark

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

PDU Mode

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read message	AT*E2CMGR= <index>	*E2CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length> <CR><LF><pdu> +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2CMGR=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command has the same parameters and works in the same way as AT+CMGR, except the SMS to be read will not be marked as Read.

See AT+CMGR, for a description of functionality, parameters and definition for Text mode.

14.21 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Restore settings	AT+CRES[=<profile>]	+CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s) +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command restores message service settings from the SIM memory to volatile memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings. Only the settings controlled by AT+CSCA are stored with this command.

Defined values:

<profile>	Description
0..2	Profile number where settings are to be stored. Default value is 0



The ATZ command is used to restore all other parameters settings. AT+CRES only restores parameters set by AT+CSCA.

14.22 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Save Settings	AT+CSAS[=<profile>]	+CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s) +CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command saves active message service settings to SIM memory. A TA can contain several settings profiles. Only the settings specified in the Service Centre Address command, +CSCA, are saved.

Test command shall display the supported profile numbers for reading and writing of settings.

Defined values:

<profile>	Description
0..2	Manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be stored. Default value is 0.



The AT&W command is used to save all other parameters settings. AT+CSAS only stores parameters set by AT+CSCA.

15 Short Message Services – Cell Broadcast

15.1 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Type

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Common for both PDU and text modes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Select cell broadcast message type	+CSCB=[<mode>[,<mids>[,<dcss>]]]	+CMS ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s) OK ERROR

Description:

Selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.



For mode 0, a value for <dcss> should be entered to specify which <dcss> should be accepted.

Defined values:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<mode>	Description
0	Message types in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted. Default value.
1	Message types in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted

<mids>	Description
string type	All different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5-7" <mid> GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format

<dcss>	Description
string type	all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5"

Example:

```
AT+CSCB?
+CSCB: 0,"50","1"

OK
```

15.2 AT*EMWI Message Waiting Indication

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No*	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5**



* SIM is required for query.

** Query will not operate in CFUN mode 5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set message waiting indication	AT*EMWI =<mode>	OK +CMS ERROR: <err>
Shows the current setting	AT*EMWI?	*EMWI: <mode>+CMS ERROR: <err>
Show if the command is supported	AT*EMWI=?	*EMWI: (list of supported <mode>s) +CMS ERROR: <err>
Response		*EMWI: <unsolicited>, <status>, (<count>)

Description:

This command interrogates voice mail status. This AT command shall provide an indication of waiting messages and message count if available. An unsolicited result code shall be enabled/disabled to inform the host of a new message waiting. The host can read at power up. USIM file contents shall have priority over CPHS contents.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable unsolicited voice mail indication. Default value.
1	Enable unsolicited voice mail indication.
2	Query voice mail indication for all lines.

<unsolicited>	Description
0	This is a solicited response.
1	This is an unsolicited response.

<status>	Description
0	The specific line has no voice mail waiting.
1	The specific line has voice mail waiting.

<count>	Description
0-255	Integer type. Count of messages waiting, if available.

Example:

```

Query command
AT*EMWI=2
*EMWI: 0,1,1
OK
    
```

16 SIM Commands

16.1 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
		Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Transmit command	AT+CRSM=<cmd>[,<fileid>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<resp>] +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CRSM=?	OK

Description:

This command transmits to the MT the SIM <cmd> and its required parameters. MT handles internally all SIM-MT interface locking and file selection routines. As response to the command, MT sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data. MT error result code +CME ERROR may be returned when the command cannot be passed to the SIM, but failure in the execution of the command in the SIM is reported in <sw1> and <sw2> parameters.

Coordination of command requests to SIM and the ones issued by the application inside the MT is implementation dependent. However, the TE should be aware of the precedence of the GSM application commands to the TE commands.

Defined values:

<cmd>	Description
176	Read binary
178	Read record
192	Get response
214	Update binary
220	Update Record
242	Status
Other values	Reserved



NOTE

The MT internally executes all commands necessary for selecting the desired file, before performing the actual command

<fileid>	Description
integer	Identifier of a elementary datafile on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS



NOTE

The MT internally executes all commands necessary for selecting the desired file, before performing the actual command.

The range of valid file identifiers depends on the actual SIM and is defined in GSM 51.011. Optional files may not be present at all

<p1>,<p2>,<p3>	Description
integer	Parameters passed on by the MT to the SIM. These parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in GSM 51.011 [ref 10]

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<data>	Description
hexadecimal	Information which shall be written to the SIM

<sw1>,<sw2>	Description
integer	Information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command

<resp>	Description
hexadecimal	<p>Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued</p> <p>The STATUS and GET RESPONSE commands return data which gives information about the current elementary datafield. This information includes the type of file and its size (refer to GSM 51.011 [ref 10])</p> <p>After the READ BINARY or READ RECORD command, the requested data will be returned</p> <p>A <resp> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY or UPDATE RECORD command</p>

16.2 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
		Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Send command	AT+CSIM=<length>,<command>	+CSIM: <length>,<resp> +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSIM=?	OK

Description:

This command transmits to the MT the <command> which will then be sent as it is to the SIM. In the same manner the SIM <resp> shall be sent back by the MT to the TA as it is.

This command allows a direct control of the SIM by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then take care of processing SIM information within the frame specified by GSM.

Note:

Compared to Restricted SIM Access command AT+CRSM, the definition of AT+CSIM allows TE to take more control over the SIM-MT interface. The locking and unlocking of the interface may be done by a special <command> value or automatically by TA/MT (by interpreting <command> parameter). In case that TE application does not use the unlock command (or does not send a <command> causing automatic unlock) in a certain timeout value, MT may release the locking.

Defined values:

<length>	Description
Integer	Length of the characters that are sent to TE in <command> or <resp> (two times the actual length of the command or response)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<command>	Description
hexadecimal	Command passed on by the MT to the SIM in the format as described in GSM 51.011 [ref 10] (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS)

<resp>	Description
hexadecimal	Response to the command passed on by the SIM to the MT in the format as described in GSM 51.011 [ref 10] (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS)

16.3 AT*ESSE SIM selection

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	Yes	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set SIM selection	AT*ESSE=<sel>	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Read current setting	AT*ESSE?	*ESSE: <sel> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ESSE=?	*ESSE: (list of supported <sel>s) OK ERROR

Description:

The AT*ESSE command selects which SIM source, internal card slot or external card slot, should be active. Only one SIM source can be active at a time.

The change of active SIM source will occur even if a card is not present in the selected SIM card slot. The active SIM source will not change automatically when a SIM card is inserted or removed from an active or inactive SIM card slot.

SIM source events can be tracked using the AT*E2SDR command.

Initially, the internal SIM card slot is selected. Some variants of the GS/GR series do not have an internal SIM card slot. For these variants, the external SIM card slot is selected at power-up. Attempting to select the internal SIM card slot will result in an error.

Defined values:

<sel>	Description
0	Internal SIM slot. Default value (if applicable).
1	External SIM slot

16.4 AT*E2SDR SIM Detection Reporting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Enable/disable SIM detection reporting	AT*E2SDR=<n>	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Read current setting	AT*E2SDR?	*E2SDR: <n>, <stat> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2SDR=?	*E2SDR: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR

Description:

The AT*E2SDR command enables or disables SIM detection unsolicited reports. When reporting is enabled, the unsolicited response *E2SDR is sent every time a SIM card is inserted or removed in the external or internal SIM card slot. The unsolicited response reports the current SIM card presence status as defined in the table below.

If the reporting is enabled, a report will always be sent at start-up, even if there has not been a change.

The report setting is persistent if the AT&W command is used to save the current profile.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	SIM detection reporting disabled. Default value.
1	SIM detection reporting enabled

16.4.1 *E2SDR SIM Detection Unsolicited Response

*E2SDR reports changes in SIM presence status. If enabled by the AT*E2SDR command, a report is generated every time a SIM card is inserted in or removed from the internal or external SIM card holder.

Format:

*E2SDR: <stat>

<stat>	Description
0	Internal SIM only is present
1	External SIM only is present
2	Internal SIM and external SIM present
3	No SIM present
4	SIM Access Profile present. Not supported.
5	SIM Access Profile + internal SIM present. Not supported.
6	SIM Access Profile + external SIM present. Not supported.
7	SIM Access Profile + internal SIM + external SIM present. Not supported.

16.5 AT+CPIN PIN Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
-------------------	----------------	--------------	-------------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	------------

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request PIN Control	AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<newpin>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CPIN?	+CPIN: <code> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CPIN=?	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Sends the password to the ME, which is necessary to make the ME operational (SIM PIN or SIM PUK). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA autonomously repeats the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards the ME and an error message (+CME ERROR <err>) is returned to the TE.

If the PIN required is PUK, the second pin is required. This second PIN, <newpin>, is used to replace the old PIN in the SIM in the active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) or SIM card.

Commands which interact with MT that are accepted when MT is pending SIM PIN or SIM PUK are: +CGMI, +CGMM, +CGMR, +CGSN, D112; (emergency call), +CPAS, +CFUN, +CPIN and +CIND (read and test command only).

Defined values:

<pin>, <newpin>	Description
string	The range for the SIM PIN is 4 – 8 digits. The SIM PUK consists of 8 digits

<code>	Description
READY	MT is not pending for any password
SIM PIN	ME is waiting for UICC/SIM PIN to be given
SIM PUK	ME is waiting for UICC/SIM PUK to be given
PH-FSIM PIN	MT is waiting phone-to-very first SIM/UICC card password to be given
PH-FSIM PUK	MT is waiting phone-to-very first SIM/UICC card unblocking password to be given
SIM PIN2	MT is waiting active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) or SIM card PIN2 to be given (this <code> is to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17); if PIN2 is not entered right after the failure, the MT does not block its operation)
SIM PUK2	MT is waiting active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) or SIM card PUK2 to be given (this <code> is to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18); if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered right after the failure, the MT does not block its operation)
PH-NET PIN	MT is waiting network personalization password to be given
PH-NET PUK	MT is waiting network personalization unblocking password to be given
PH-NETSUB PIN	MT is waiting network subset personalization password to be given
PH-NETSUB PUK	MT is waiting network subset personalization unblocking password to be given
PH-SP PIN	MT is waiting service provider personalization password to be given

<code>	Description
	given
PH-SP PUK	MT is waiting service provider personalization unblocking password to be given
PH-CORP PIN	MT is waiting corporate personalization password to be given
PH-CORP PUK	MT is waiting corporate personalization unblocking password to be given
BLOCKED	The SIM card is blocked for the user

Example:

AT+CPIN="0000"

OK

16.6 AT*EPEE Pin Event

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Enable/disable PIN1 code events	AT*EPEE=<onoff>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the current status for PIN1 Code Request	AT*EPEE?	*EPEE: <onoff> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EPEE=?	*EPEE: (list of supported <onoff>s) +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

The command requests the module to report when the PIN1 code has been entered and accepted.

Defined values:

<onoff>	Description
0	Request for report on correctly entered PIN1 code is not activated (off). Default value.
1	Request for report on correctly inserted PIN1 code is activated (on)

16.6.1 *EPEV Pin Event Unsolicited report

The *EPEV PIN Event code unsolicited response is issued when a pin code has been entered and accepted. The unsolicited reports are enabled using the AT*EPEE command (see above).

The *EPEV unsolicited response has the following syntax (no parameters):

*EPEV

16.7 AT*E2SSN SIM Serial Number

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request SIM Serial number	AT*E2SSN	<SSN>
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2SSN=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command requests the SIM serial number held in the ICCid field (address 2FE2) on the SIM and returns all valid characters to the TE. This field is detailed in GSM 11.11 section 10.1.1.

Defined values:

<SSN>	Description
String without double quotes	SIM serial number

Examples:

```
AT*E2SSN
```

```
8944110063503224707
```

```
OK
```

The raw data contained in the ICCid field on the SIM is 984411003605234207F7.

Test command:

```
AT*E2SSN=?
```

```
OK
```


16.8 AT+CIMI Subscriber Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read IMSI	AT+CIMI	<IMSI> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CIMI=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Causes the TA to return <IMSI>, identifying the individual SIM attached to the ME.

Defined values:

<IMSI>	Description
string without double quotes	International Mobile Subscriber Identity

Examples:

```
AT+CIMI
234157411545420
```

```
OK
```

16.9 AT*EPIN Additional PIN Information

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request PIN information	AT*EPIN?	*EPIN:<chv1>,<unbl_chv1>,<chv2>,<unbl_chv2> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EPIN=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This command returns the number of remaining attempts of entering the correct PIN code for the SIM card in use. The command returns the number of remaining attempts for both PIN1 (CHV1), PIN2 (CHV2), PUK1 (unlock CHV1) and PUK2 (unlock CHV2).

The user has 3 attempts of entering the correct PIN. If unsuccessful the third time, the SIM will be Blocked. The attempts can occur in separate sessions.

This command is available without SIM access.

The setting is persistent through a power cycle.

Defined values:

<chv1>,<cvh2>	Description
0	No more attempts remain
1..3	Number of remaining attempts

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<unbl_chv1>,<unbl_cvh2>	Description
0	No more attempts remain
1..10	Number of remaining attempts

17 SIM Application Toolkit

17.10 AT*ESTKMENU Menu Selection

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	None	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible responses
Do the menu selection	AT*ESTKMENU=<item>	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ESTKMENU=?	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

User has selected a menu item set up by the SET UP MENU proactive command from the SIM/USIM.

Defined values:

<item>	Description
Integer type	The identifier is a single byte between 1 and 255. It identifies the selected menu item corresponding to SET-UP MENU command.

17.11 AT*ESTKRES Terminal Response

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	None	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Send the TERMINAL RESPONSE	AT*ESTKRES=<command>,<result>,[<result2>],[<text>],[<id>]	OK +CME ERROR: <err>
Test if the command is supported	AT*ESTKRES=?	OK ERROR

Description:

This AT command provides the method for responding to the SIM/USIM Toolkit commands. The host will provide as much information that it knows. In some instances, the wireless modem device will have more detailed information and is expected to provide this in the TERMINAL RESPONSE sent to the SIM/USIM.

Defined values:

<command>	Description
0	DISPLAY TEXT
1	GET INKEY
2	GET INPUT
3	PLAY TONE
4	SELECT ITEM
5	SEND SS
6	SEND USSD
7	SET UP CALL
8	SET UP MENU
9	BLANK

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<command>	Description
10	REFRESH
11	SEND SHORT MESSAGE
12	OPEN CHANNEL
13	CLOSE CHANNEL
14	RECEIVE DATA
15	SEND DATA
16	SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT

<result>	Description
decimal integer	value for <result> must be entered as a decimal integer as listed.
0	Command performed successfully
16	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
17	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
18	No response from user
20	USSD transaction terminated by the user
32	Host currently unable to process command
33	Network currently unable to process command
34	User did not accept call set up request
35	User cleared down call before connection or network release
48	Command beyond host's capabilities
49	Command type not understood by host
50	Command data not understood by host
51	Command number not known by host
52	SS Return Error (error cause handled by wireless modem device)
54	Error, required values are missing
55	USSD Return Error (error cause provide by wireless modem device)

<result2>	Description
0	No specific cause can be given

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

1	Screen is busy
2	Host currently busy on call
3	Host currently busy on SS transaction
7	Not in speech call
8	Host currently busy on USSD transaction
9	User Busy

<text>	Description
String type	0-9, *, #, +
	GSM 3.38 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)
	YES/NO

<id>	Description
1-255	Identifier of menu item



For <command>=7 (SET UP CALL), the <text> parameter is required as the number to call

17.12 AT*ESTKS SIM Application Toolkit Settings

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible responses
Set the presentation of the unsolicited result codes corresponding to STK	AT*ESTKS=<on_off>	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*ESTKS?	*ESTKS: <on_off> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ESTKS=?	*ESTKS: list of supported <on_off> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Allows the external application to disable or enable the presentation of the unsolicited result code corresponding to the STK commands. Parameter <on_off> is used to disable or enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code *ESTK. The selected setting can be made persistent over power cycles, if stored with AT&W.

If the presentation of the unsolicited result codes is enabled, any of the messages below are can be sent to the application. If disabled, none of the unsolicited result codes will be sent out.

Defined values:

<on_off>	Description
0	Disable the presentation of the unsolicited result codes related to STK. Default value.

1	Enable the presentation of the unsolicited result codes related to STK
---	--

17.12.1 *ESTKCALL Set Up Call

Description:

The host will handle the initiation of new calls by the SIM/USIM Toolkit. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKCALL=<mode>,[<alphaid>],<codetype>,<dest>,[<duration>,<interval>]

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Set up call, but only if not currently busy on another call
1	Set up call, but only if not currently busy on another call, with redial
2	Set up call, putting all other calls (if any) on hold
3	Set up call, putting all other calls (if any) on hold, with redial
4	Set up call, disconnecting all other calls (if any)
5	Set up call, disconnecting all other calls (if any), with redial

<alphaid>	Description
String type	Corresponds to Alpha Identifier specified in 51.014 and 31.111

<codetype>	Description
0	SMS default alphabet
1	UCS2 alphabet

<dest>	Description
	Destination address (called party number)

<duration>	Description – Time unit for redial duration
0	Minutes
1	Seconds
2	Tenths of seconds

<interval>	Description
Integer type	1-255 of <unit>

Response:

The response to SET UP CALL is TERMINAL RESPONSE as follows

AT*ETSTKRES=7,<result>,<dialstring>,<result2>

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
11	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
12	No response from user
20	Host currently unable to process command (require <result2>)
21	Network currently unable to process command
22	User did not accept call set-up request
23	User cleared down call before connection or network release
30	Command beyond Host capabilities
34	SS Return Error (Firmware to provide the error cause to SIM/USIM)

<dialstring>	Description
string type	0-9,*,#,+

<result2>	Description
2	Host currently busy on call
3	Host currently busy on SS Transaction

17.12.2 *ESTKCC Call Control Event From SIM/USIM Application Toolkit

Description:

When Call Control by SIM/USIM is activated in SIM/USIM Profile, the result of the STK Call Control will return as this unsolicited event. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKCC: <resultMode>[,<status>, <oldType>[,<newType>]],<"alpha">

Defined values:

<resultMode>	Description
1	Allowed, no modification.
2	Allowed, modified (type or dial string).
3	Not allowed.
4	Call control failed.

<status>	Description
0	Call not allowed.
1	SIM/USIM toolkit is busy, cannot setup call.
2	SIM/USIM error causes setup fail.
3	There is other ongoing call setup.
4	Beyond ME capabilities.
5	Call control by SIM/USIM, modified.
6	Call control by SIM/USIM, not allowed, temporary.
7	Call control by SIM/USIM, not allowed, permanent.

<oldType>, <newType>	Description
1	Voice Call.
2	SS.
3	USSD.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

4	SMS.
5	call parameters changed

<"alpha">	Description
String type	Alphanumeric representation of the alpha ID text that is displayed along with the STK CC result.



NOTE

When <resultMode> is not "Call Control failed", the <errCode> field will not be present.

*ESTKCC: <resultMode>,<oldType>,<newType>,<"alpha">

When <resultMode> is "Call Control failed", the <errCode> field will always be present and the <newType> field will not be present.

*ESTKCC: <resultMode>,<errCode >,< oldType >,<"alpha">

17.12.3 *ESTKCLOSE Close Channel

Description:

The channel is being closed. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKCLOSE: <alphaid>

Defined values:

<alphaid>	Description
String type	Text description of menu
"NULL"	Indicates that the alphaid is not available

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=23

<result>

17.12.4 *ESTKDISP Display Text

Description:

The ME passes the parameters within DISPLAY TEXT command to the external application by means of the unsolicited result code *ESTKDISP.

Command AT*ESTKDISP allows the external application to send the appropriate answer after receiving the unsolicited result code, and before the timeout expires.

If Answer command is sent once the timeout expires, an ERROR response is generated.

Test command returns the list of supported <answer>. Values follow GSM 11.14 standard

The format of the unsolicited response is:

AT*ESTKDISP: <priority>,<clear>,<CR><LF><data>

Defined values:

<priority>	Description
0	Display normal priority text
1	Display high priority text

<clear>	Description
0	Clear message after a delay (60s)
1	Wait for user to clear message

<data>	Description
	Text of message to be displayed. 160 characters maximum

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=0,<result>,[<result2>]

<result>	Description
----------	-------------

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
11	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
20	Host currently unable to process command (require <result2>)

<result2>	Description
1	Screen busy

17.12.5 *ESTKGIN Get Input

Description:

The host will display this request for input from the SIM/USIM Toolkit application. Data entered by the user shall be returned to the wireless modem device. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKGIN:

<input>,<codetype>,<packed>,<echo>,<minl>,<maxl><CR><LF><data>[,<default text>]

Defined values:

<input>	Description
1	0-9, *, #, + only
2	Alphabet set

<codetype>	Description
0	SMS default alphabet
1	UCS2 alphabet

<packed>	Description
0	Unpacked
1	Packed

<echo>	Description
1	Echo user input on display
0	Hide user input

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<minl>	Description
0	No minimum length
1-255	Minimum length

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=1,<result>,[<response_type>[,<input_string>]]

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully

<response_type>	Description
0	Digits only (0-9, *, #, +), SMS default alphabet encoding
1	Digits only (0-9, *, #, +), SMS default alphabet encoding with 7 bit packing
2	Digits only (0-9, *, #, +), UCS2 encoding
3	Alphabet set, SMS default alphabet encoding
4	Alphabet set, SMS default alphabet encoding with 7 bit packing
5	Alphabet set, UCS2 encoding
6	Hidden input (0-9, *, #), SMS default alphabet encoding
7	Hidden input (0-9, *, #), SMS default alphabet encoding with 7 bit packing "
8	Hidden input (0-9, *, #), UCS2 encoding

<input_string>	Description
String with quotes	Input data to the SIM Toolkit Application

<maxl>	Description
255	No maximum length

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

0-254	Maximum length
-------	----------------

<data>	Description
String type	Text to be displayed

<default text>	Description
String type	Default Text. If omitted, then two double quote characters will be presented.

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=2,<result>,<responsetype>,<text>

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
11	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
12	No response from user

<responsetype>	Description
0	unpacked
1	packed

<text>	Description
String type	Single digit within this range: 0-9,*,# or + GSM 3.38 SMS default alphabet, unpacked

17.12.6 *ESTKKEY Get Inkey

Description:

The host will display the text message provided in *ESTKKEY. The single character or digit shall be returned to the wireless modem device. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKKEY:<input>,<alphabet>,<resp><CR><LF><data>

Defined values:

<input>	Description
0	YES/NO
1	0-9,*,#,+ only
2	Alphabet set

<alphabet>	Description
0	SMS default alphabet
1	UCS2 alphabet

<resp>	Description
0	<input> and <alpha> enabled
1	<input> and <alpha> disabled, yes/no expected

<data>	Description
String type	Text to be displayed

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=1,<result>,<text>

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
11	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
20	Host currently unable to process command (require <result2>)

<text>	Description
String type	Single digit within this range: 0-9,*,# or +
	A single character from GSM 3.38 SMS default alphabet, unpacked
	"YES"
	"NO"

17.12.7 *ESTKITEM Select Item

Description:

The host will display a list of items and return the selected item to wireless modem device. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKITEM:[<title>],<id1>,<text>[<CR><LF><id2>,<text><CR><LF>...<idn><texto>]

Defined values:

<title>	Description
String type	Text describing menu

<id>	Description
1-255	The identifier of menu item

<text>	Description
String type	Text of menu item

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=4,<result>,,,<id>

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
11	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
12	No response from user

<id>	Description
1-255	Identifier of menu item

17.12.8 *ESTKRSH Refresh

Description:

The REFRESH command contains the refresh type and the list of EF files (separated by comma), if any.

In the case the refresh type is not SIM/USIM RESET, EF list will be given and cached data in the firmware will be updated. The host will need to update any cached data and respond with Terminal Response to inform the SIM/USIM if the command is carried out successfully. If the response is not result=0 or 3, the same command will be send again.

In the case the refresh type is SIM/USIM RESET, the host will need to response if the reset can be carried out (result=0) or currently unable to process the reset (result=20). If the response is result=0, the firmware will be reset, and the host will need to turn radio back on again. To save unsaved data, the host shall perform such task before responding back to the firmware using Terminal Response. If the response result=20, the firmware will resend the command again at a later time. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKRSH: <refreshType>[<CR><LF><EF list>]

Defined values:

<refresh type>	Description
0	Initialization with full file change
1	File change
2	Initialization with file change
4	SIM/USIM Reset

<EF list>	Description
	List of EF files that have changed corresponding to file definitions given in the standard.
0xFF	No files have changed

Response:

The response to REFRESH is TERMINAL RESPONSE described as follows:

AT*ESTKRES=10 ,<result>, [<result2>]

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
3	Refresh performed with additional EF files read
20	Host currently unable to process command (require <result2>)

<result2>	Description
1	Screen busy
2	Host currently busy on call

17.12.9 *ESTKSMENU Set Up Menu

Description:

The SET UP MENU command is used to add SIM/USIM applications for selection to the host application menu system. The SET UP MENU command is also used to remove SIM/USIM applications from the menu system. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKSMENU:<alphaid>,<id1>,<text1>[,<CR><LF><id2>,<text2><CR><LF>,...<idn>,<texto>

Defined values:

<alphaid>	Description
String type	Text description of menu
"NULL"	Indicates that the alphaid is not available

<id>	Description
1-255	Item number of menu item

<text>	Description
String type	Text for menu item

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=8,<result>

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
30	Command beyond host capabilities

17.12.10 *ESTKSMS Send Short Message

Description:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

The wireless modem device will be responsible for sending the SIM/USIM Toolkit application SMS message. The result of sending the message shall be reported to the host. The host will display an info. Box indicating that an SMS message was sent. However, this will be received “after the fact”. If <alphaid> is not sent with the AT command, then the host will inform the user that an SMS had been sent with a generic display message. If the Alpha id is valid then it will be displayed. If the SEND SHORT MESSAGE command from the SIM/USIM contains an empty/NULL Alpha Identifier, then this AT command shall not be sent to the host. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKSMS: [<alpha_id>,<codetype>,<packing>,<result>

Defined values:

<alpha_id>	Description
	Text message to be displayed for SMS message

<codetype>	Description
0	<alpha_id> is not UCS2 encoded
1	<alpha_id> is UCS2 encoded

<packing>	Description
0	Unpacked
1	Packed

<result>	Description
0	Message succeeded
1	Message failed

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=11,0

17.12.11 *ESTKTONE Play Tone

Description:

AT*ESTKTONE is sent to the host to play a tone. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKTONE: [<alpha_id>],<codetype>,<tone>,<duration>

Defined values:

<alpha_id>	Description
String type	Text message to be displayed during tone
"NULL"	Indicates an empty alpha id

<codetype>	Description
0	<alpha_id> is not UCS2 encoded
1	<alpha_id> is UCS2 encoded

<tone>	Description
8	Ringing tone
10	General Beep
11	Positive acknowledgement
12	Negative acknowledgement
	Maybe others

<unit>	Description
0	Minutes
1	Seconds
2	Tenths of seconds

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<interval>	Description
1-255	Value in <units>

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=3,<result>

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
11	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
30	Command beyond host's capabilities

17.12.12 *ESTKUSSD Send USSD

Command	Possible responses
	AT*ESTKUSSD: [<alphaid>]<USSDstring>

Description:

The host shall support parsing the USSDstring and initiating the USSD procedures. When the alpha id is sent by the SIM/USIM toolkit application, it will be displayed while the host is processing the initial USSD procedure. If the alpha id indicates that it is empty, then no indication is given to the user that a USSD procedure is being processed. If no alpha id is provided, then the normal procedures for processing a USSD procedure shall be followed. The USSD procedure will not be included in the Last Number Dialed list. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKUSSD: [<alphaid>]<USSDstring>

Defined values:

<alpha_id>	Description
String type	Text message to be displayed
"NULL"	Indicates an empty alphaid

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=6,<result>,<result2>

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
11	Backward move in proactive SIM/USIM session requested
12	No response from user
14	USSD transaction terminated by the user
20	Host currently unable to process command (require <result2>)
21	Network currently unable to process command

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<result>	Description
30	Command beyond host's capabilities
34	SS Return Error (wireless modem device must provide the error cause)
37	USSD Return Error (wireless modem device must provide the error cause)

<result2>	Description
3	Currently busy on SS transaction
8	Currently busy on USSD transaction

17.12.13 *ESTKSIMT Setup Idle Mode Text

Description:

Displays a text string to be used by the ME as standby mode text. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKSIMT: <text>,<codetype>

Defined values:

<text>	Description
String type	Text to be displayed
"NULL"	Indicates empty Idle Mode Text string

<codetype>	Description
0	SMS default alphabet
1	UCS2 alphabet

Response:

AT*ESTKRES=16,<result>,<result2>

<result>	Description
0	Command performed successfully
10	Proactive SIM/USIM session terminated successfully
12	No response from user
20	Host currently unable to process command (require <result2>)

<result2>	Description
1	Scenen is busy

17.12.14 *ESTKDTMF Send DTMF tone

Description:

The DTMF Tones will be played in the earpiece. The host will display the text passed in the proactive command to the screen if present.

There is no AT*ESTKRES reply message required for this command. The Terminal Response will be sent automatically when all the tones have been played. The format of the unsolicited response is:

*ESTKDTMF [<alphaid>], [<DTMFstring>], [<codetype>]

Defined values:

<alphaid>	Description
String type	Text message to be displayed during tone
"NULL"	Indicates an empty alphaid

<DTMFstring>	Description
String type	String representative of DTMF sequence to be played

<codetype>	Description
0	SMS default alphabet
1	UCS2 alphabet

18 Supplementary Services

18.1 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request connected line identification presentation	AT+COLP=[<n>]	OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>, <m> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR
Unsolicited Response		+COLP: <number>, <type>, [<subaddr>, <satype>[, <alpha>]]

Description:

This command refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COLP at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLP in the network.

Read command gives the status of <n>, and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the COLP service according 3GPP TS 22.081 (given in <m>).

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable. Default value.
1	Enable

<m>	Description
0	COLP not provisioned
1	COLP provisioned
2	unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)

18.1.1 +COLP Connected Line Id Presentation Unsolicited Response

Description:

When enabled (and allowed by the called subscriber), COLP intermediate result code is returned from the TA to the TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses in the following format:

+COLP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]

18.2 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Reset the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) value on the SIM	AT+CACM=[<passwd>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current value	AT+CACM?	+CACM: <acm> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Tests if the command is supported	AT+CACM=?	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EF_{ACM}. ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. SIM PIN2 is usually required to reset the value. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned. See “+CME ERROR (Mobile Equipment Error Code)”.

This command must take into account what line is chosen with AT*ELIN.

Read command returns the current value of ACM.

Defined values:

<passwd>	Description
String type	SIM-PIN2

<acm>	Description
String type	Accumulated call meter value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC

18.3 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set command sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF _{ACMmax}	AT+CAMM=[<acmma x> [,<passwd>]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the current value	AT+CAMM?	+CAMM: <acmma x> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command if supported	AT+CAMM=?	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF_{ACMmax}. ACMmax contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. When ACM (refer +CACM) reaches ACMmax, calls are prohibited. SIM PIN2 is usually required to set the value. If setting fails, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Read command returns the current value of ACMmax.

Defined values:

<acmma x>	Description
String type	Accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <acmma x> under +CAOC; value zero disables ACMmax feature

<passwd>	Description
String type	SIM PIN2

18.4 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Execute command	AT+CAOC[=<mode>]	[+CAOC: <ccm> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CAOC=?	[+CAOC: (list of supported <mode>s] OK ERROR

Description:

Use of Advice of Charge supplementary service command enables the subscriber to get information about the cost of calls. With <mode>=0, the execute command returns the current call meter value from the ME. The command also includes the possibility to enable an unsolicited event reporting of the CCM information. The unsolicited result code +CCCM: <ccm> is sent when the CCM value changes, but no more than every 10 seconds. Deactivation of the unsolicited event reporting is made with the same command.

Read command indicates whether the unsolicited reporting is activated or not. Read command is available when the unsolicited result code is supported.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Query CCM value
1	Deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value
2	Activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value

<ccm>	Description
String type	Three bytes of the current call meter value in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); value is in home units and bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM

18.4.1 +CCCM Current Call Meter Unsolicited Response

Description:

An Unsolicited Response indicating the accumulated charge as computed by the MS, expressed in terms of Home units. AT+CAOC is used to activate or deactivate the reporting of CCM.

+CCCM: <ccm>

18.5 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
-------------------	----------------	--------------	-------------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	------------

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set command sets the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF _{PUCT}	AT+CPUC=<currency>, <ppu>[,<passwd>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Shows the current values	AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Shows if the command is supported	AT+CPUC=?	OK ERROR

Description:

Sets the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF_{PUCT}. PUCT information can be used to convert the home units (as used in +CAOC, +CACM and +CAMM) into currency units. SIM PIN1 or SIM PIN2 (depending on which SIM card that is used) is required to set the parameters. If setting fails in an ME error, +CME ERROR: <err> is returned.

Read command returns the current parameters of PUCT.

For information on the character set see AT+CSCS in the Short Message Services section.

Defined values:

<currency>	Description
String	Alpha-identifier of the currency code (3 characters, e.g. SEK)

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<ppu>	Description
String type	price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. "2.66")

<passwd>	Description
String type	SIM PIN1 or SIM PIN2

18.6 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Enable/Disable event	AT+CCWE=<mode>	OK ERROR
Read current state	AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode> ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)

Description:

Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued when approximately 30 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 30 seconds call time remains.

The read command returns the current setting.

The test command returns supported settings.

Defined values:

<mode>	Description
0	Disable the call meter warning event. Default value.
1	Enable the call meter warning event

18.7 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding number and Conditions

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Syntax	Possible Responses
Request Calling forwarding number and conditions	AT+CCFC=<reason> ,<mode>[,<number> >[,<type>[,<class> [,<subaddr>[,<satype>e>[,<time>]]]]]]	+CME ERROR <err> when <mode>=2 and command successful: +CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>[,<time>]]]] [<CR><LF> +CCFC: <status>,<class2>[,<number>,<type>[,subaddr>[,<satype>[,<timer>]]]] [...] OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CCFC=?	+ CCFC: (list of supported <reason>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.



When <mode>=2 and service is not active for any <class>, an OK is returned.

Defined values:

<reason>	Description
0	Unconditional
1	Mobile busy
2	No reply
3	Not reachable
4	All call forwarding
5	All conditional call forwarding

<mode>	Description
0	Disable
1	Enable
2	Query status
3	Registration
4	Erasure

<number>	Description
string type	String type ME number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>

<type>	Description
integer format	Type of address octet
129	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national/international unknown. Default value if '+' is not in <sca>
145	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, international number. Default value if '+' is in <sca>
161	ISDN/telephony numbering plan, national number
128 - 255	Other values

<satype>	Description
integer format	Type of subaddress octet

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

128	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), even number of address signals
136	NSAP (X.213/ISO 8348 AD2), odd number of address signals
160	User defined, even number of address signals
168	User defined, odd number of address signals
128 - 255	Other values reserved

<class>	Description
integer	Sum of integers each representing a class of information. Default value is 7
1	Voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax
8	Short message service
16	Data circuit sync
32	Data circuit async
64	Dedicated packet access
128	Dedicated PAD access

<status>	Description
0	Not active
1	Active

18.8 AT+CCWA Call Waiting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	No*	Local**	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5***



- * - Query operation requires SIM (<mode> = 2).
- ** - Mode and Class are not Parameter Settings (value <n> only).
- *** - Query operation is not available in CFUN Modes 4 or 5 (<mode> = 2)

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request call waiting	AT+CCWA=[<n> [,<mode> [,<class>]]]	when<mode>=2 and command successful: +CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<CR><LF> +CCWA: <status>,<class2>[...] +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to 3GPP TS 22.083. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. Parameter <n> is used to disable or enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code:

+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>,[<alpha>][,<CLI validity>]

to the TE when call waiting service is enabled. The command is abortable when the network is interrogated.

The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable. Default value.
1	Enable

<mode>	Description
0	Disable
1	Enable
2	Query status

<classx>	Description
integer	Sum of integers each representing a class of information.
1	Voice L1
2	Data
4	Fax (Not supported)
8	Short message service
16	Data circuit sync

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<classx>	Description
32	Data circuit async
64	Dedicated packet access
128	Dedicated PAD access

<status>	Description
0	Not active
1	Active

<number>	Description
String type	String type ME number of forwarding address in format specified by <type>

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet in integer format (GSM 04.08 10.5.4.7)

<err>	Description
0	ME failure
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
21	Invalid index
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
100	Unknown

Example of Unsolicited Result Codes:

+CCWA: <number>, <type>, <class>

AT+CCWA=?

+CCWA: (0-1)

OK

AT+CCWA?

+CCWA: 0

OK

18.9 AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request call related supplementary services	AT+CHLD=<n>	+CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s) +CME ERROR <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command allows control of the following call related services:

- a call can be temporarily disconnected from the ME but the connection is retained by the network;
- multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- the served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.
- This command should also be used when hanging up calls which have been initiated while a GPRS session is on going.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in 3GPP TS 22.030.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer 3GPP TS 22.083 clause 2), MPTY (MultiParty; refer 3GPP TS 22.084) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer 3GPP TS 22.091). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards.

Call Hold and MultiParty are only applicable to teleservice 11.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
...	Integer type; equals to numbers entered before SEND button in GSM 02.30 subclause 4.5.5.1
0	Releases all held calls or sets User Determined User Busy (UDUB) for a waiting call
0X	Releases a specific call X from a held multiparty call
1	Releases all active calls (if any exist) and accepts the other (held or waiting) call
1X	Releases a specific active call X
2	Places all active calls (if any exist) on hold and accepts the other (held or waiting) call
2X	Places all active calls on hold, except call X with which communication is supported
3	Adds a held call to the conversation
4	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (explicit call transfer)

“X” is the numbering (starting with 1) of the call given by the sequence of setting up or receiving the calls (active, held or waiting) as seen by the served subscriber. Calls hold their number until they are released. New calls take the lowest available number. Where both a held and a waiting call exists, the above procedures shall apply to the waiting call (i.e. not to the held call) in conflicting situation.

The “directory number” case shall be handled with dial command D, and the END case with hangup command H (or +CHUP).

18.10 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5*



* Query (AT+CLIP?) does not operate in CFUN Modes 4 or 5.

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set calling line identification	AT+CLIP=<n>	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Shows the current setting	AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s) +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command refers to the GSM supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call. Set command enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.

When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), the unsolicited response, +CLIP, is sent for every incoming call.

Read command gives the status of <n> and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIP service according to GSM 02.81 (given in <m>).

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable. Default value.
1	Enable

<m>	Description
0	CLIP not provisioned
1	CLIP provisioned
2	Unknown (e.g. no network)

18.10.1 +CLIP Calling Line Identification Unsolicited Response

Description:

The unsolicited response, enabled/disabled by AT+CLIP, reports the caller ID of any incoming call. Format:

+CLIP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,[<alpha>] [,<CLI_validity>]]]

When CLI is not available (<CLI validity>=2), <number> shall be an empty string ("") and <type> value will not be significant.

When CLI has been withheld by the originator, (<CLI validity>=1) and the CLIP is provisioned with the "override category" option (refer 3GPP TS 22.081 and 3GPP TS 23.081), <number> and <type> is provided. Otherwise, the module will return the same setting for <number> and <type> as if the CLI was not available.

Defined values:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<number>	Description
String type	String type phone number of format specified by <type>

<type>	Description
Integer format	Type of address octet in integer (refer to GSM 04.08 sub-clause 10.5.4.7)

<subaddr>	Description
String type	String type subaddress of format specified by <satype>

<satype>	Description
Integer format	Type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer TS 4.08 subclause 10.5.4.8)

<alpha>	Description
String type	String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set AT+CSCS

<CLI_validity>	Description
0	CLI is valid
1	CLI has been withheld by originator
2	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network

Example:

AT+CLIP=1

OK

RING

+CLIP: "07747008670",129,,,"Matt L",0

18.11 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
Yes	Yes	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5*



* Query (AT+CLIR?) does not operate in CFUN Modes 4 or 5.

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request calling line identification restriction	AT+CLIR=[<n>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>,<m> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s) +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command refers to CLIR-service according to GSM 02.81 that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call.

Set command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. Using the opposite command can revoke this adjustment. If this command is used by a

subscriber without provision of CLIR in permanent mode the network will act according GSM 02.81.

The setting shall be per logical channel.

When the MS is turned off and then turned on again the Parameter Setting <n> shall turn back to default, i.e. the presentation of CLI shall be used according to the subscription of the CLIR service, <n> is 0.

Read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (given in <n>), and also triggers an interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (given in <m>).

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

On a per call base CLIR functionality is explained in subclause "ITU-T V.25ter dial command".

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
1	CLIR invocation
2	CLIR suppression

<m>	Description
0	CLIR not provisioned
1	CLIR provisioned in permanent mode
2	Unknown (e.g. no network)
3	CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
4	CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

18.12 AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notification

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE	AT+CSSN=[<n>[,<m>]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Read the current setting	AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s) +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables or disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

When <n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, unsolicited result code +CSSI: <code1> [,<index>] is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes presented in this manual or in V.25ter. When several different <code1>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSI result code.

When <m>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, unsolicited result code +CSSU: <code2>[,<index>] is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every +CLIP result code (refer command

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

“Calling line identification presentation +CLIP”) and when several different <code2>s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own +CSSU result code.

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA. Default value.
1	Enable the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA

<m>	Description
0	Disable the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA. Default value.
1	Enable the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA

<code1>	Description
0	Unconditional call forwarding is active
1	Some of the conditional call forwarding are active
2	Call has been forwarded
3	Call is waiting
5	Outgoing calls are barred
6	Incoming calls are barred
7	CLIR suppression rejected
8	Call has been deflected

<code2>	Description
0	This is a forwarded call (MT call setup)
2	Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
3	Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
4	Multiparty call entered (during a voice call)
5	Call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)
6	Forward check SS message received (can be received whenever)

<code2>	Description
7	Call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call)
8	Call has been connected with the other remote party in explicit call transfer operation (also number and subaddress parameters may be present) (during a voice call or MT call setup)
9	This is a deflected call (MT call setup)

18.12.1 +CSSI Supplementary Services Notification

Description:

The +CSSI unsolicited message is enabled or disabled by the AT+CSSN command. Unsolicited response format:

+CSSI: <code>[,<index>]

Defined values:

<code>	Description
0	Unconditional Call Forwarding is active
1	Some of the conditional call forwardings are active
2	A call has been forwarded
3	A call is waiting
5	Outgoing calls are barred
6	Incoming calls are barred
7	CLIR suppression is rejected
8	Call has been deflected

18.12.2 +CSSU Supplementary Services Notification

Description:

The +CSSU unsolicited message is enabled or disabled by the AT+CSSN command. When enabled, the message is of the following form:

+CSSU: <code>[,<index>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]]

Defined values:

<code>	Description
0	This is a forwarded call
2	A call has been put on hold (during voice call)
3	A call has been retrieved (during voice call)
4	A multi-party call has been entered (during voice call)
5	The call on hold has been released (during voice call) (this is not a SS notification)
6	Forward check SS messages
7	Call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call)
8	Call has been connected with the other remote party in explicit call transfer operation (also number and subaddress parameters may be present) (during a voice call or MT call setup)
9	This is a deflected call (MT call setup)

<number>	Description
String	Phone number in format specified by <type>

<type>	Description
integer	Type of number octet in integer format (refer to TS 4.08 [ref 7] subclause 10.5.4.7)

See +CLIP for description <subaddr> and <satype> parameters.

18.13 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	Yes	No	Local*	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5**



* Only the <n> parameter. <str> is not a Parameter Setting.

** Mobile initiated USSD will not operate in CFUN Modes 4 or 5.

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Request unstructured supplementary service data	AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>]]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK
Show the current setting	AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <n> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR

Description:

This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to GSM 02.90. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter <n> is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code (USSD response from the network, or network initiated operation) +CUSD: <m>[,<str>] to the TE. In addition, value <n>=2 is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. If <n> is not given then the default value 0 is taken.

When <str> is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent unsolicited +CUSD: result code.

The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM supplementary services is described in the GSM standard.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Test command returns values supported by the TA as a compound value.

Some different scenarios are shown below:

- An incoming network initiated USSD-Notify should be presented to the external application as an unsolicited result code +CUSD: if the external application has enabled result code presentation.
- An incoming USSD-request asking for a reply should sent to the external application as an unsolicited result code +CUSD: if the external application has enabled result code.
- If the external application answers to the request with the command AT+CUSD then the ME sends the answer to the network.
- A USSD-request sent with the command AT+CUSD from the external application.

The different alternatives are shown below.

Defined values:

	Network	Mobile Equipment	External application
1	Signal	Sends unsolicited result code +CUSD	Result code presentation enabled, presented
2	Signal asking for reply	Sends unsolicited result code +CUSD	Result code presentation enabled, presented
3			Answer AT+CUSD
3b			Sends AT+CUSD

<n>	Description
0	Disable result code presentation in the TA. Default value.
1	Enable result code presentation in the TA
2	Terminate (abort) USSD dialogue. This value is not applicable to the read command response

<str>	Description
string	String type USSD (when <str> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated)

<m>	Description
0	no further user action required (network initiated USSD-Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation)
1	further user action required (network initiated USSD-Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation)
2	USSD terminated by network
4	operation not supported
5	network time out

Example:

```
AT+CUSD=1,"*34#"
OK
+CUSD:1,"id code"
AT+CUSD=0,"7465338"
OK
+CUSD:0,"Expensive incoming call"
AT+CUSD=1,"*55*0700#"
OK
+CUSD:0,"ALARM"
AT+CUSD=1,"*#100#"
OK
+CUSD: 0,"07787154042"
```

18.13.1 +CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Unsolicited Response

Description:

Unsolicited response reporting changes in USSD status. Format:

+CUSD: <m>[,<str>]

See AT+CUSD, for more details.

18.14 AT*EALS Request ALS Status

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Requests current status for ALS	AT*EALS	*EALS: <status> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*EALS=?	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Used for requesting the MS to give ALS (Alternate Line Services) status. The information is available on the SIM card. If ALS is active, the user has two lines for voice calls.

The SIM needs to support this feature (not all SIMs have two phone numbers).

Defined values:

<status>	Description
0	ALS function is not active (off)
1	ALS function is active (on)

18.15 AT*ESLN Set Line Name

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Sets the line name tag in the MS	AT*ESLN=<line> [,<name>]	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*ESLN?	*ESLN: <line1>,<name1><CR><LF> *ESLN: <line2>,<name2> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ESLN=?	*ESLN: (list of supported <line>s),<lname> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

Sets the name tag for a selected line.

The SIM has to support ALS for this command to be useful.

Defined values:

<line>	Description
0	This means that the two lines will use the default name tags, i.e. "L1" and "L2". Default value.
1	Line 1

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

2	Line 2
---	--------

<name>	Description
String	Characters for name tag This parameter is optional when <line> is set to 0

<lname>	Description
Integer	Maximum number of characters to use in <name> string (14)

18.16 AT*ELIN Line Set

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set the current line to <line>	AT*ELIN=<line>	*ELIN: <line> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Show the current setting	AT*ELIN?	*ELIN: <line> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ELIN=?	*ELIN: list of supported <line>s +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command requests the ME to set the current line to <line>.

The SIM has to support ALS for this command to be useful.



The following command reads its value from the current line and is thus affected by the use of *ELIN:

AT+CACM – Accumulated Call Meter

Defined values:

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<line>	Description
1	L1
2	L2

18.17 AT*ECSP Customer Service Profile

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No		Yes	None	No	Yes	Yes	1

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Read the customer service profile from the SIM	AT*ECSP=<service group>	*ECSP: <service group>,<services> +CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*ECSP=?	+CME ERROR: <err> OK ERROR

Description:

This command is used to read the customer service profile (CSP) from the SIM. CSP is a list on the SIM, which indicates the services that are user accessible. Each of the services has a related bit within the CSP. The services are grouped into service groups, with a maximum of 8 services in a group. For each service group, a bit mask tells which services are available (bit=1). Unused bits are set to 0.

AT*ECSP can be used only when the SIM has the CPHS file at location 6F15 address.

Defined values:

<service group>	Description
"1"-"9", "C0", "D5"	Each service group has a corresponding number, service group code. String, with quotes, format.

<services>	Description
byte	Bit mask (8 bits), indicating the services within the service group

Bit=0: unused or unavailable service

Bit=1: available service

Example:

```
at*ecsp="1"
```

```
*ECSP: 1, 255
```

```
OK
```

```
at*ecsp="c0"
```

```
*ECSP: C0, 255
```

```
OK
```

```
at*ecsp="d5"
```

```
*ECSP: D5, 0
```

```
OK
```

```
at*ecsp="9"
```

```
*ECSP: 9, 255
```

```
OK
```

19 Embedded Application

19.1 AT*E2APC Application Program Control

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set application Program Control	AT*E2APC=<cmd>[,<stopType>][,<StartType>][, <Ctrl Byte>]	ERROR OK
Displays current settings	AT*E2APC?	E2APC: <running>,<RunOnStartUp>,<halted>,<Ctrl Byte> OK
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2APC=?	*E2APC: (list of supported <cmd>s, list of supported <StartType>s, list of supported <CtrlByte>s) ERROR

Description:

This command allows the user to start and stop the application running in the module. The command allows a number of ways to start the application code, and some ways to stop/pause the running application.

Start Application (<cmd> = 1)

This parameter sets the application to start. The application can be started straight away, in which the currently active script (set with AT*E2APD command) is loaded and run, or it can be set to run on the next powercycle, from startup. The second option is stored persistently, so the application will start on power up every time it is switched on. The script marked as active will be the one that is started.

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

Error Recovery – If a new script is downloaded, the old script id is stored as a “Last Known Good Script” (until it is overwritten or deleted). If the module is reset and on startup the application runs and then hits a runtime error, the module will delete the offending script and reinstitute the last good script. The module will then restart, and run the old script. This behavior only occurs if the script is set to run on startup.

The final option allowed lets the application restart from a “Pause” state – see the Stop command.

Stop Application (<cmd> = 0)

This parameter sets the application to stop. This will only work if the application is currently running. There are three options – the application can be requested to stop and restart, can be forced to halt (“pause”), or stopped on the next powercycle of the module.

The stop and restart function sends a signal to the application, which it will read when it handles system signals. The handler to this function will clear down the current interpreter instance and respond to the signal that the application has restarted. If there is no response to this signal within 1 second, then the command will respond that it is unsuccessful. This command will not affect the running of the application on subsequent powercycles.

The halt function does not request anything of the application – it just stops the application process and renders it inactive (by force). This is “pause” mode, as the application cannot be reset until the module is power cycled. The application can be “restarted” from the pause state, which will re-enable the process and allow it to run from the point it was stopped – this may cause information to be lost. This command will not affect the running of the application on subsequent powercycles.

The stop on next powercycle does not affect the current running of the application, but will mean that it is not run at start up on the next module powercycle.

Write to CtrlByte (<cmd> = 2)

This parameter sets a byte variable which is available in the system status register available to the script when it is running. Just writing a valid value to this byte will set the APPS_AT_CTRL_TRIGGER flag in the application, and the value written is stored in the APPS_AT_CTRL_BYTE variable. These flags and variables can be read using intrinsic functions in the script, and allows the script to be dynamically controlled by the AT command port. This can be used to add breakpoints when debugging scripts, and also allow runtime modification of the scripts operation.

Defined values:

<cmd>	Description
-------	-------------

AT Command Manual for GR64 & GS64

<cmd>	Description
0	Stop application
1	Start application
2	Write to CtrlByte (available to read by a running script)

<StartType>	Description
0	Start Now (one shot) – Default
1	Start on next powercycle (persistent)
2	Restart (from pause state)

<StopType>	Description
0	Stop and Reinitialise (one shot) –Default
1	Stop on next powercycle (persistent)
2	Halt / Pause

<CtrlByte>	Description
0 – 255	CtrlByte value from 0 – 255

<running>	Description
0	Application is not running
1	Application is running

<Halted>	Description
0	Application is not Halted
1	Application is Halted

<RunOnStartUp >	Description
0	Application is not run on module start up
1	Application is run on module start up

19.2 AT*E2APD Application Program Download

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	None	No	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set Application Program Download	AT*E2APD=<cmd>,<Script Num>[,<length>]	ERROR OK *E2APD: <error>ERROR
Displays current settings	AT*E2APD?	*E2APD: <ScriptNum>,<AvlSpace> OK
Shows if the command is supported	AT*E2APD=?	*E2APD: (list of supported <cmd>s,list of supported <ScriptNum>s) ERROR

Description:

This command allows the user to download scripts to the module for execution as an embedded application. It also allows the management of the active script, and the deletion of scripts. If there is no script active, then all the NVM space is available for scripts. Only an active script will be considered as non-overwriteable.

Four operations are currently allowed:

Download (<cmd> = 0)

With this command, the number of the script to be downloaded, and the length in number of "lines" (128 byte chunks), is supplied as initial parameters. After the <CR> the switch is made into script download mode (Xmodem-CRC protocol). The data is then transferred across the serial interface using the Xmodem-CRC protocol. Transfer is terminated by sending 2*EOT bytes. The first chunk of data sent contains the script information, the subsequent chunks are script data.

AT*E2APD=0,1,100<CR>

C (Script downloaded here) (EOT*2)

OK

OK is only returned if the downloaded script is verified without errors, otherwise an error code is reported. The script is verified by checking the number of chunks received is as given by the command, and that the script information given in the first chunk matches with the script information generated by the interpreter internal to the module. The script that may previously have been in this slot will be rendered invalid, even if the download fails.

Upload Script (<cmd> = 1) (NOT SUPPORTED)

With this command it is possible to retrieve the specified script from the Module NVM. The file is output in hex bytes, terminated by <CR><LF>OK.

AT*E2APD=1,1<CR>

*E2APD: 1

< Script Data >

OK

This example requests script 1 to be uploaded.

Delete Script (<cmd> = 2)

With this command, the script which is defined is deleted from NVM. If it is the inactive script it is deleted, without affecting the active script. This can be done while the application is running. If the script is the running script and the application is running or paused, then the command will return an error. The application will need to be stopped before erasing the running script (using AT*E2APC).

Make Script Active (<cmd>= 3)

With this command, the script defined is made active. If there is another script that is currently active and running, the command will fail. If it is not running then the active script will be made inactive and the new script will be made active. If the script number provided is outside the valid script number range, then no scripts are made active (effective deactivation).

When one script is running, it is possible to make the other script active. This means that the next time the application is started the other script will be run. This allows the possibility of hot swapping scripts. If one script is running and the other is made active, then the read function returns that there is no space for more scripts – as neither an active or a running script can be overwritten until deactivated, deleted or stops running.

Defined values:

<cmd>	Description
0	Download Script (to module)
1	Upload Script (from module)
2	Delete Script
3	Make Script Active

<ScriptNum>	Description
0-1 (255)	Integer giving script number cmd is to operate on. With activate command, script numbers > 0-1 will make no scripts active (255 indicates no script active).

<length>	Description
0-992	Length of Script in 128byte chunks

<error>	Description
0	Download OK
1	Syntax error in code
2	Not enough space for script
3	Transfer cancelled
4	Transfer timeout
5	Miscellaneous (structural) error

<ScriptData>	Description
Hex Data	Data sent in Xmodem-CRC packets. (128bytes payload per packet)

<AvlSpace>	Description
Decimal value 0-992	Decimal value representing available swap space for a non-active script. (Max Space - ActiveScript Size)

19.2.1 Xmodem-CRC Protocol (CCITT)

Description:

This section describes the Xmodem protocol used in the script download mechanism (see AT*E2APD).



The information in this section is not enough to write your own loader for the embedded applications. If you want to write your own contact customer support.

Background

The following terms are simply ASCII codes:

SOH = chr(1) = CTRL-A = Start of header

EOT = chr(4) = CTRL-D = End of Transmission

ACK = chr(6) = CTRL-F = Positive Acknowledgement

NAK = chr(21) = CTRL-U = Negative Acknowledgement

CAN = chr(24) = CTRL-X = Cancel

In order to send the file, you must first divide it into 128 byte sections (packets). Bytes 0-127 of the file make up the first packet, bytes 128-255 make up the second packet, etc.

The packet number sent is simply the number of the packet (packet number starts at 0 at beginning of transmission). If the packet number is greater than 255, then subtract 256 repeatedly until the number is between 0 and 255. For example, if you were sending packet 731, then you would send $731 - 256 - 256 = 219$.

The 1's complement of a byte (to make life easy) is simply 255 minus the byte. For example, if you had to take the 1's complement of 142, the answer would be $255 - 142 = 113$.

CRC stands for Cyclical Redundancy Check. In X-Modem CRC, it is also referred to as CRC-16 since there are 16 bits (1 word) at the end of the block that contain the CRC. This 1 word (2 byte) CRC replaces the 1 byte checksum in X-Modem. In this implementation the CCITT polynomial is used to generate the CRC - $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$.

CRC-16 guarantees detection of all single and double bit errors, all errors with an odd number of bits and over 99.9969% of all burst errors.

The easiest and fastest way to calculate the CRC is to use a lookup table.

The first byte the downloader sends is referred to as the NCGbyte, in this case is capital C in ASCII.

The Actual Transfer

The uploader waits until the downloader sends a NCG byte. The NCG byte is the signal that the downloader is ready to start. If the downloader takes too long or an error occurs then the uploader will stop waiting or "Time Out" (after 20 seconds). If this happens, then the file transfer must restart (a CAN byte is sent by the module and an error code is output)

With each packet sent the uploader sends:

SOH byte {1 byte}

The packet number {1 byte}

The 1's complement of the packet number {1 byte}

The packet {128 bytes}

The high byte of the CRC-16 {1 byte}

The low byte of the CRC-16 {1 byte}

The above six things are called the block.

The downloader:

Ensures that the packet number sent matches the actual packet number that it is (If the third block sent has a '4' as the second byte, something is wrong --> CANCEL TRANSFER (send CAN byte)).

Adds the packet number and the 1's complement of it together to make sure that they add up to 255. If they don't --> CANCEL TRANSFER.

Sets the CRC to 0xFFFFFFFF and then calculates the CRC for the 128 bytes of data.

Compares the received CRC-16 with the calculated one.

If everything looks ok, then the downloader appends the bytes in the packet to the file being created (sent). The downloader then sends an ACK byte which tells the uploader to send the next block. If the sums do not match then the downloader sends an NAK byte which tells the uploader to send the same block it is just sent over again.

When the uploader sends an EOT byte instead of an SOH byte, the downloader sends a NAK byte. If the uploader sends another EOT immediately after that, the downloader sends an ACK byte and the transfer is complete.

This command is abortable.

The downloader can cancel the transfer at any time by sending a CAN byte. The uploader can only cancel between blocks by sending a CAN byte. It is recommended that you send anywhere between 2 and 8 consecutive CAN bytes when you wish to cancel as some programs will not let you abort if only 1 CAN byte is sent.

19.3 AT*E2APDLY Embedded Applications Script Delay

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Global	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Set delay (secs)	AT*E2APDLY = <delay>	OK ERROR
Query delay	AT*E2APDLY?	*E2APDLY: <delay>
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2APDLY=?	*E2APDLY: (0-5) OK ERROR

Description:

This command is used to set up a delay (in seconds), that will run before an embedded applications script (pre-loaded to run from start-up) can execute. The delay can be disabled by setting <delay> to '0'.

This command gives the opportunity for the user to stop the embedded script from running, by entering the AT*E2APC command, pre script start-up. The delay should be stored with AT&W to take affect on the next power up.

Defined values:

<delay>	Description
0	Delay disabled.
1-5	Delay time in seconds. Default value is 3.

Example:

AT*E2APDLY?

*E2APDLY: 3

OK

AT*E2APDLY=0 *Disable startup delay*

OK

AT&W *Store setting*

OK

Restart module ...

AT*E2APDLY?

*E2APDLY: 0

OK

20 Environmental

20.1 AT*E2OTR Operational Temperature Reporting

Command Abortable	Long Execution	SIM Required	Parameter Setting	Affected by &F, &W	Works with USB	Works with MUX	CFUN Modes
No	No	No	Local	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,4,5

Description	Command	Possible Responses
Enable/disable Temperature Reporting	AT*E2OTR=<n>	+CME ERROR <err> ERROR OK
Read current setting	AT*E2OTR?	E2OTR: <n>,<stat>,<temp> OK ERROR
Test if the command is supported	AT*E2OTR=?	E2OTR: (list of supported <n>s) OK ERROR
Unsolicited response		E2OTR: <stat>

Description:

The AT*E2OTR command enables or disables Operational Temperature unsolicited reports. When reporting is enabled, the unsolicited response *E2OTR is sent every time the module gets in and out of operational temperature range.

If the reporting is enabled, a report will always be sent at start-up, even if there has not been a change.

A transition from -40C to -41C or from +85C to +86C will cause an unsolicited report with an out of range indication, if the module was in range.

A transition from -40C to -39C or from +85 to +84C will cause an unsolicited report with an in range indication, if the module was out of range.

Defined values:

<n>	Description
0	Disable Operational Temperature Reporting. Default value.
1	Enable Operational Temperature Reporting

<stat>	Description
0	Out of range
1	In range

<temp>	Description
(~ -50 to 100)	Integer Temperature in degree Celcius

20.1.1 *E2OTR Operational Temperature Range Reporting

Description:

The *E2OTR unsolicited messages are enabled or disabled by the AT*E2OTR command. The unsolicited response reports the current operational temperature status (in or out of range) as defined in the AT command definition. The format of the unsolicited report is:

*E2OTR: <stat>